

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



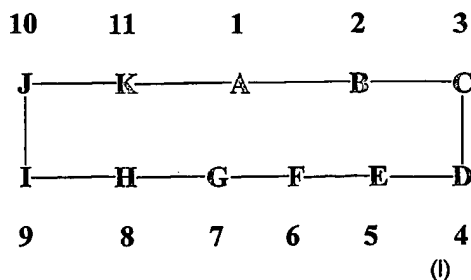
(43) International Publication Date
30 September 2004 (30.09.2004)

PCT

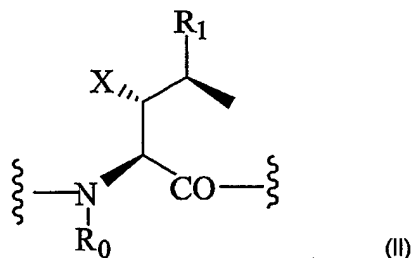
(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/082629 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: **A61K**
- (21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2004/008118
- (22) International Filing Date: 16 March 2004 (16.03.2004)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
60/455,727 17 March 2003 (17.03.2003) US
- (71) Applicant: **ALBANY MOLECULAR RESEARCH, INC.** [US/US]; 21 Corporate Circle, P.O. Box 15098, Albany, NY 12212-5098 (US).
- (72) Inventors: **MOLINO, Bruce, F.**; 14 Cygnet Circle, Slingerlands, NY 12159 (US). **HAYDAR, Simon, N.**; 108 Cedar Wynd Drive, Apex, NC 27502 (US). **YANG, Zhicai**; 8 Remington Road, Schenectady, NY 12303 (US). **MICHEL, Peter, C.**; 205 E. Clarendon Street, Prospect Heights, IL 60070 (US). **HEMENWAY, Michael, S.**; 307 Almond Court, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (US). **RICH, Joseph, O.**; 1236 Pine Street, Glenview, IL 60025 (US). **KHMELNITSKY, Yuri**; 4N370 8th Avenue, Addison, IL 60101 (US).
- (74) Agents: **GOLDMAN, Michael, L.** et al.; Nixon Peabody LLP, Clinton Square, P.O. Box 31051, Rochester, NY 14603-1051 (US).
- (81) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:**
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: NOVEL CYCLOSPORINS



(57) Abstract: The compounds of the present invention are represented by the chemical structure found in Formula I: where A is an amino acid of Formula II: or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, with R₀, R₁, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, and K defined herein.



NOVEL CYCLOSPORINS

[0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/455,727, filed March 17, 2003, which is hereby
5 incorporated by reference in its entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention relates to novel derivatives of the cyclosporin family of compounds, cyclosporin A in particular, methods for
10 preparing such derivatives, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such derivatives, and methods of using such derivatives for treatment of various diseases.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

15 [0003] Cyclosporin A, currently marketed as Neoral[®] and Sandimmune[®] (Novartis), is the most widely prescribed drug for the prevention of organ transplant rejection. Cyclosporin A has also demonstrated clinical efficacy in the treatment of autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, and Type I diabetes and chronic inflammatory diseases like asthma.
20 Test results in many other preclinical studies indicate utility for cyclosporin A in other therapeutic areas.

[0004] Widespread use of cyclosporin A for clinical uses other than prevention of organ transplant rejection is limited, however, due to the drugs narrow therapeutic index. Long term toxicity from chronic administration of
25 cyclosporin A is a serious drawback. Negative consequences associated with chronic treatment with cyclosporin A include nephrotoxicity, abnormal liver function, hirsutism, tremor, neurotoxicity, gastrointestinal discomfort, and other adverse effects. Toxicity associated with cyclosporin A usage has been attributed by many experts working in the immunosuppression therapeutic area as
30 mechanism based. Cyclosporin A inhibits the ubiquitous serine/threonine phosphatase called calcineurin. Attempts to separate the immunosuppressive

- 2 -

activity from toxicity through structural modification of cyclosporin A have, for the most part, been unsuccessful. Nevertheless, over the past decade, continued investigation into understanding cyclosporin's toxicity has provided other possible explanations that are independent of calcineurin inhibition.

- 5 [0005] Published results of recent research (Paolini et al., "Cyclosporin A and Free Radical Generation," *Trends in Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 22:14-15 (2001); Buetler et al., "Does Cyclosporin A Generate Free Radicals?" *Trends in Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 21:288-290 (2000)) suggest that cyclosporin A-mediated generation of reactive oxygen intermediates may be linked with the
- 10 significant side effects that accompany use of this drug. Results of *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies indicate that although cyclosporin A is capable of generating reactive oxygen intermediates, the radicals formed are not derived directly from the cyclosporin A molecule, and are unlikely to stem from mitochondria or from cytochrome P450-mediated metabolism of cyclosporin A.
- 15 [0006] Novel cyclosporin A analogue, ISATX247, is a potent calcineurin inhibitor (Abel et al., "ISATX247: A Novel Calcineurin Inhibitor," *J. Heart Lung Transplant*, 20(2):161 (2001); Aspeslet et al., "ISATX247: A Novel Calcineurin Inhibitor," *Transplantation Proceedings*, 33(1-2):1048-1051 (2001)) and has demonstrated a reduced toxicity profile relative to cyclosporin A in animal
- 20 studies. It remains to be shown if this translates into reduced toxicity in human. In PCT International Publication No. WO 99/18120 to Naicker et al., cyclosporin analogues were claimed, where the MeBmt¹ ((4R)-4-((E)-2-butenyl)-4,N-dimethyl-L-threonine) amino acid side chain of cyclosporin A has been structurally modified. Some of the most active compounds claimed in this
- 25 publication have deuterium incorporated in place of one or more hydrogens in the side chain. Incorporation of deuterium is known to slow down metabolism of compounds *in vivo*, if hydrogen abstraction is the rate limiting step in the metabolism of the drug (Foster, "Deuterium Isotope Effects in Studies of Drug Metabolism," *Trends in Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 5:524-527 (1984)), and
- 30 improve the pharmacokinetic properties of the molecule. Deuterium incorporation in cyclosporin A analogues may also block pathways responsible for generation of reactive oxygen intermediates in a manner not currently understood.

- 3 -

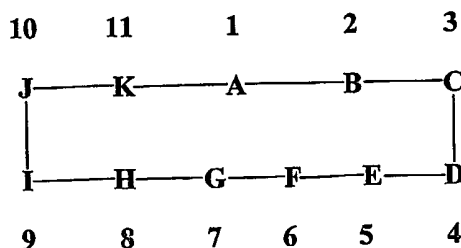
[0007] Other studies have implicated the role of transforming growth factor- β (TGF- β) in the nephrotoxicity of cyclosporin A (Khanna et al., "TGF- β : A Link Between Immunosuppression, Nephrotoxicity, and CsA," *Transplantation Proceedings*, 30:944-945 (1998)). Cyclosporin A induces expression of TGF- β , collagen and fibronectin genes in the kidney. TGF- β has a host of immunosuppressive effects that parallel the effects of cyclosporin A. However, TGF- β also causes the accumulation of extracellular matrix genes by increasing the expression of collagen and fibronectin, which is the hallmark of fibrosis. Because glomerulosclerosis (which occurs with chronic cyclosporin A use) is associated with an increase of extracellular matrix proteins, cyclosporin A-associated nephrotoxicity may be due to TGF- β induction. Novel analogues of cyclosporin A may have different effects on induction of gene expression of proteins like TGF- β and may demonstrate improved therapeutic index.

[0008] Therefore, it would be advantageous to have novel cyclosporin derivatives that are safe and effective for the treatment of a variety of diseases.

[0009] The present invention is directed to achieving these objectives.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

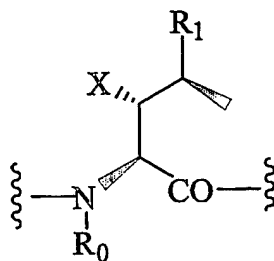
[0010] The compounds of the present invention are represented by the chemical structure found in Formula (I):



Formula I

wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (II):

- 4 -

**Formula II**

where:

5

 R_0 is H or CH_3 ; $R_1 =$ CHO; $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_2$;

10

 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$; $\text{CH}=\text{N}-\text{Y}$; $\text{CH}(\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6)\text{R}_7$; $\text{CH}(\text{OR}_8)\text{R}_9$; $\text{CH}(\text{OR}_{10})_2$;

15

 $\text{CH}_2\text{SR}_{11}$; $\text{CH}(\text{SR}_{12})_2$; $\text{CR}_{13}\text{R}_{14}\text{R}_{15}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{Me}$;

20

 $\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}(\text{OR}_{16})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{OR}_{16})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}(\text{NR}_{17}\text{R}_{18})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{NR}_{17}\text{R}_{18})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{N}-\text{Y})\text{Me}$;

25

 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{Y})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{OR}_{19})_2\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OR}_{19})_2\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me}$;

30

 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CR}_{23}\text{R}_{24}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CHR}_{23}\text{R}_{24}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26}$;

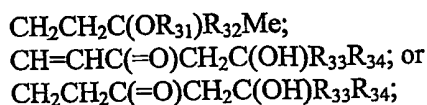
35

 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28}$;

40

 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30}$; $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30}$; $\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{C}(\text{OR}_{31})\text{R}_{32}\text{Me}$;

- 5 -



- 5 R_2 and R_{26} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 10 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 15 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;
 20 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$;
 $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$; and
 $\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{OC(O)CH}_3$;

- 25 R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{12} , R_{17} , R_{18} , R_{19} , R_{22} , R_{25} , R_{27} , R_{28} , R_{29} , and R_{30} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 30 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 35 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring; and
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;

- 40 R_3 and R_4 , R_5 and R_6 , R_{10} , R_{12} , R_{17} and R_{18} , R_{19} , R_{22} , R_{25} and R_{26} , R_{27} and R_{28} , R_{29} and R_{30} are together $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

- 45 R_8 , R_{16} , and R_{31} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;

- 6 -

- C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 5 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 alkanoyl;
 alkenoyl;
 alkynoyl;
 10 aryloyl;
 arylalkanoyl;
 alkylaminocarbonyl;
 arylaminocarbonyl;
 arylalkylaminocarbonyl;
 15 alkyloxycarbonyl;
 aryloxycarbonyl; and
 arylalkyloxycarbonyl;
- R₇, R₉, R₁₃, R₁₄, R₁₅, R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₃, R₂₄, R₃₂, R₃₃, and R₃₄, are the same or different
 20 and independently selected from the group consisting of:
 hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 25 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 30 substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-chain having alkenyl and alkynyl
 groups;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 35 substituted and unsubstituted (CH₂)_p-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 40 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;
- n = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;
 45 p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;
- X = hydrogen;
 hydroxyl; or

- 7 -

hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;

- 5 Y = C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyl;
 C₃-C₆ straight and branched chain alkenyl;
 arylalkyl;
 heteroarylalkyl;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyloxy;
 10 aryloxy;
 acyloxy;
 arylalkyloxy;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylamino;
 arylamino;
 15 arylalkylamino;
 heteroarylamino;
 heteroarylalkylamino;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylcarboxamido;
 arylcarboxamido;
 20 heteroarylcarboxamido;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylsulfonamido;
 arylsulfonamido;
 arylalkylsulfonamido;
 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido;
 25 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido; or
 NH₂C(O)NH;

CO- in Formula II is covalently bound to an α -amino group of B in Formula I to form an amide linkage, and -N-R₀ in Formula II is covalently bound to a
 30 carboxylic acid of K to form an amide linkage;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- α -aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 35 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

40

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
 45 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

- 8 -

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

5 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

10 N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

15

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

20 N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

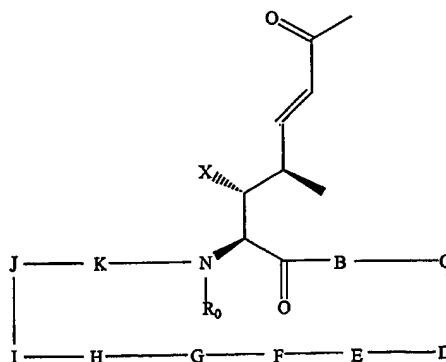
γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine;

25

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0011] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process for preparation of a product compound of the formula:



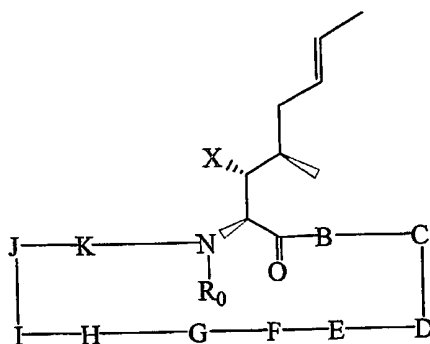
30

Formula III.

The process involves biocatalytically converting a starting compound of the

35 formula:

- 9 -



where:

5

R_0 is H or CH_3 ;

X = hydrogen;

hydroxyl; or

10

hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

15

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

20

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

25 D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

30

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

35

a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

- 10 -

N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

5 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

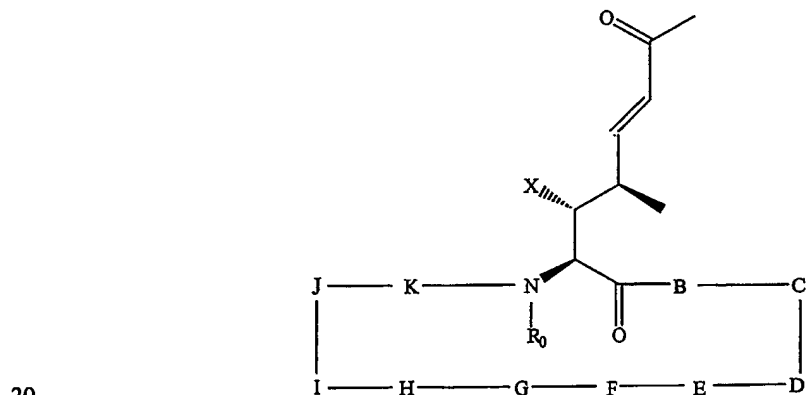
I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

10 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

15 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

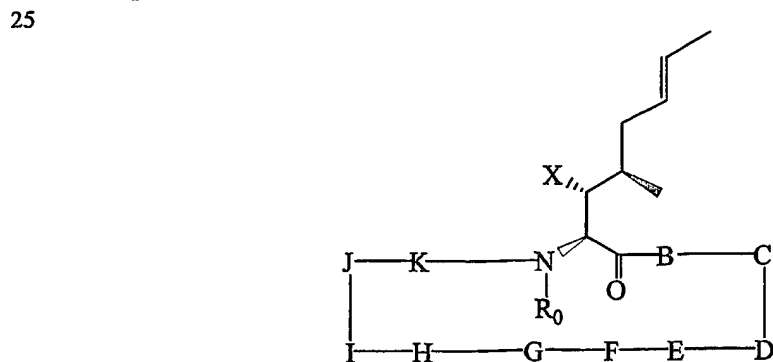
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0012] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process for
 preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula III.

The process involves chemically oxidizing a starting compound of the formula:



- 11 -

where:

R₀ is H or CH₃:

5 X = hydrogen;
hydroxyl; or
hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
arylamino carbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylloxycarbonyl,
aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkylloxycarbonyl group;

10 B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
15 valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a
carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

20 C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
25 valine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
30 valine;
norvaline;
and a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is
substituted with a hydroxyl group;

35 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

40 G is α-aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

45 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

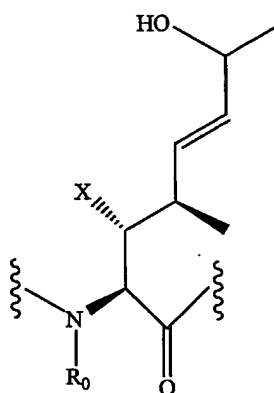
- 12 -

γ -hydroxy leucine; and

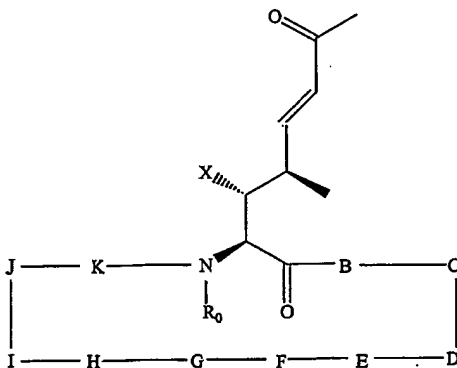
K is N-methyl valine or valine,

- 5 under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0013] The present invention also relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



- 10 The process involves reducing a compound of the formula:



where:

X = OH;

- 15 R₀ = CH₃;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

- 20 valine;

norvaline; and

- 13 -

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

5

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

10

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

15

norvaline;

and a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

20

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

25 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

30

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine; and

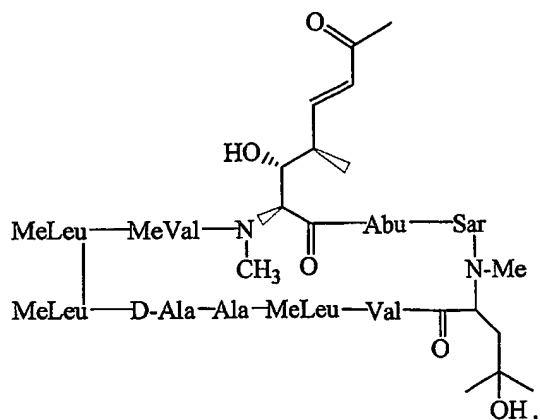
35 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

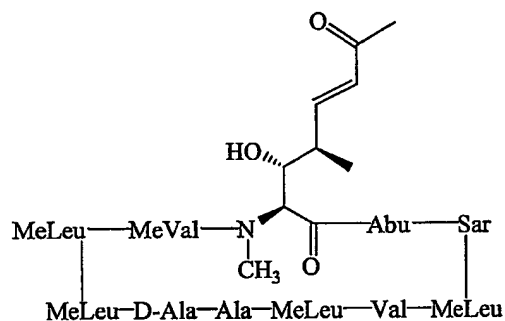
[0014] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

40

- 14 -



The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

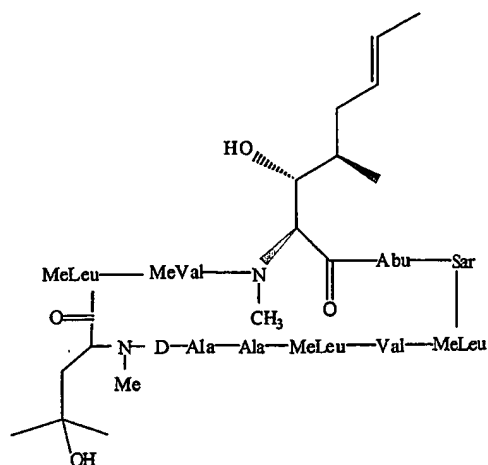


5

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

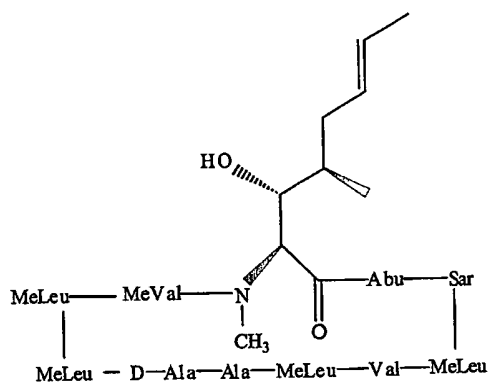
[0015] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

10



- 15 -

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

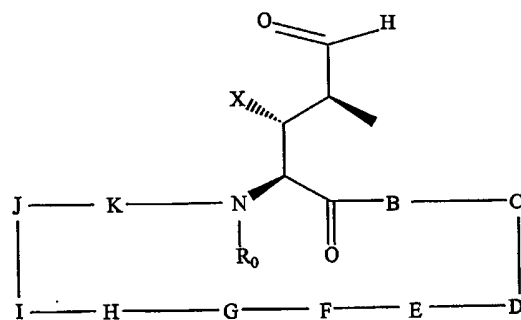


5

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0016] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

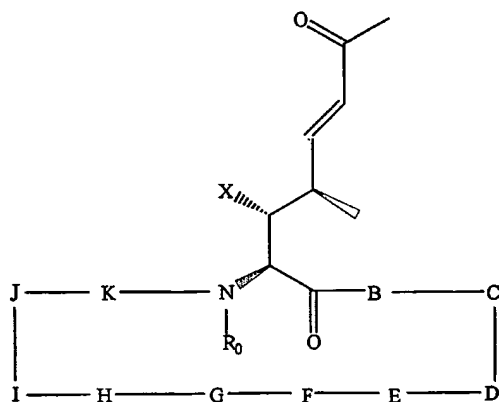
10



Formula V.

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

- 16 -

**Formula III**

where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

5 $X = \text{OAc}$;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

10 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

15 C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

20 valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

25 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

30 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

35

- 17 -

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

- 5 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

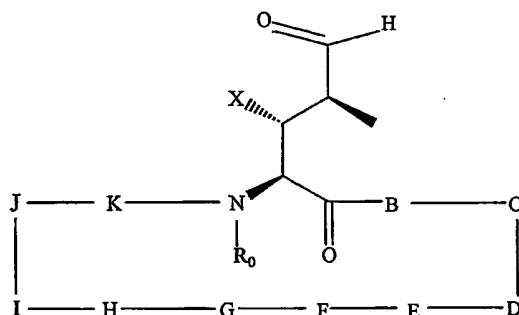
10

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

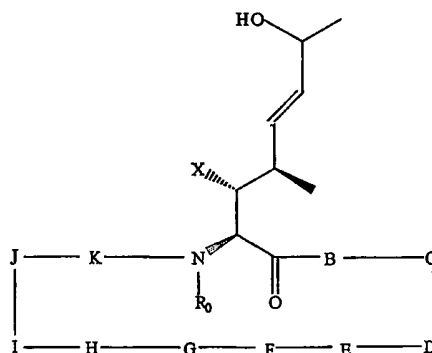
[0017] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of

- 15 preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula V.

- 20 The process involves treating a compound of the formula:



Formula IV

- 25 where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

- 18 -

X = OH;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

5 threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

10

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

15 N-methyl leucine;

valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

20 E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

25

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

30 γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

35

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

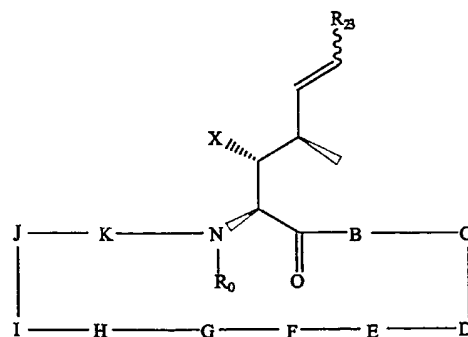
40 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

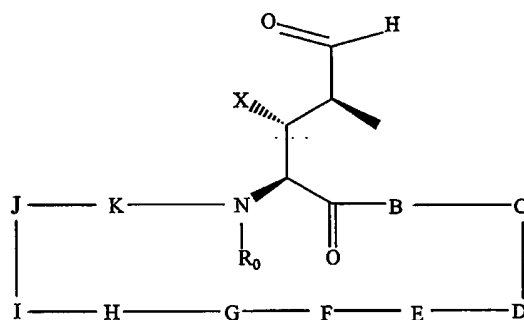
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

45 [0018] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 19 -

**Formula VI.**

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula V**

where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;

- 20 -

COOR₂; and
C(O)NR₃R₄;

- 5 R₂ = hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
10 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
CH₂OCH₃;
15 CH₂SCH₃;
CH₂CH₂F;
CH₂CF₃;
CH₂CH₂CF₃;
CH(CF₃)₂; and
20 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

- 25 hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
30 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

- 35 R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
-CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
they are bound;

- 40 n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

- 45 B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;

- 21 -

threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

5

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

10
15

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is
substituted with a hydroxyl group;

20

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

25

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

30 H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

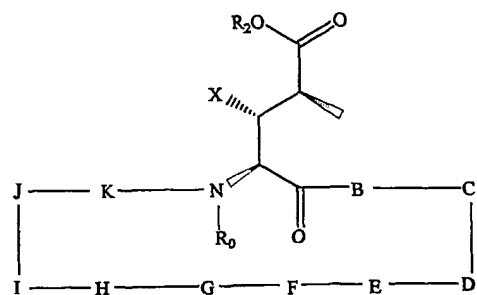
35

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

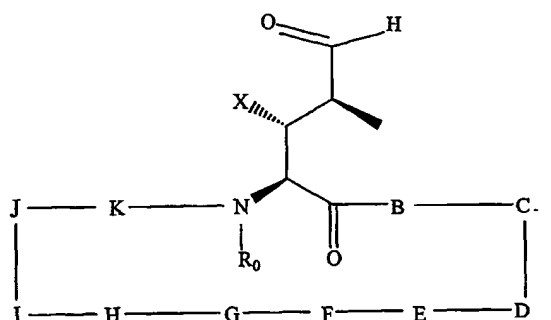
40 under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0019] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of
preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 22 -



The process involves treating a compound of the formula:



5

Formula V

where:

R₀ = CH₃;

- 10 R₂ = hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 15 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 20 CH₂OCH₃;
 CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 CH₂CF₃;
 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 25 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

30 X = OH or OAc;

- 23 -

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

5 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a

carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

10 C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

15 valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

20 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

25 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

30

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

35 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine; and

40

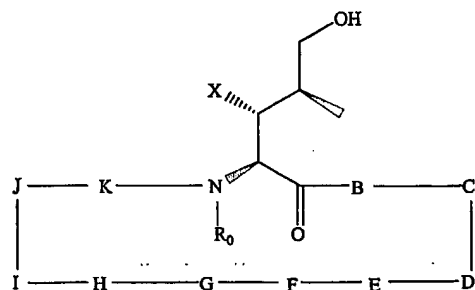
K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

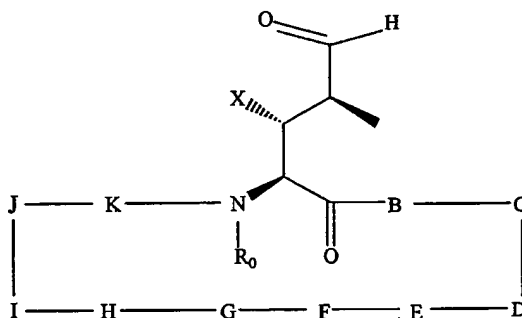
[0020] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of

45 preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 24 -



The process involves treating a compound of the formula:



Formula V

where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$X = \text{OH}$ or OAc ;

- 10 B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 α -aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
 valine;
 15 norvaline; and
 a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;
- 20 C is a sarcosine;
- 25 D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 25 -

valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is
 substituted with a hydroxyl group;

5

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

10

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

15

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

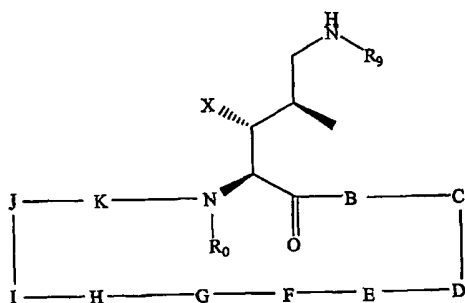
20

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

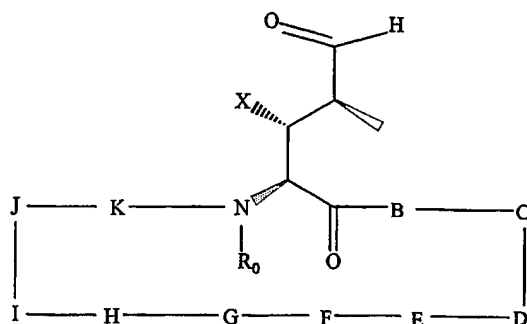
25

[0021] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of
 preparation of a product compound of the formula:



The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

- 26 -



Formula V

5 where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_9 =$ hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

10 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
15 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

20 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
25 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;
 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

30 $R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
35 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;

- 27 -

(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 CH₂OCH₃;
 CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 5 CH₂CF₃;
 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

10 R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 15 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 20 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
 -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
 25 formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
 they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

30 p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

35 α-aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 40 a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

45 D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;

- 28 -

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 5 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

10 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

15 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

20 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

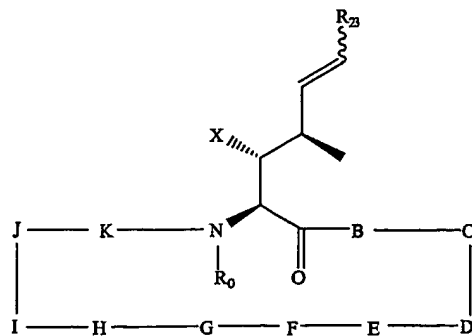
leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

25 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0022] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of

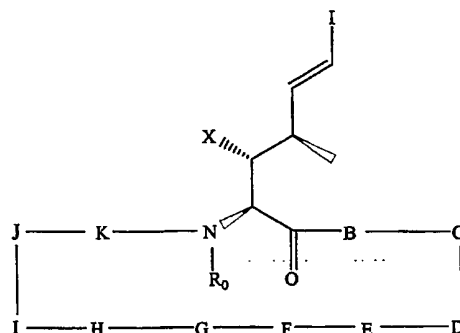
30 preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula VI.

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

- 29 -



where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

- 5 $R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 10 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 15 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

- substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 20 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;
 25 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

- $R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 30 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 35 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;

- 30 -

CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 CH₂CF₃;
 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 5 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

10 hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 15 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

20 R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
 -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
 formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
 they are bound;

25 n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

30 X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 35 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

40

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
 45 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
 γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ-hydroxy leucine;

- 31 -

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- valine;
- norvaline; and
- 5 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- 10 N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

15

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

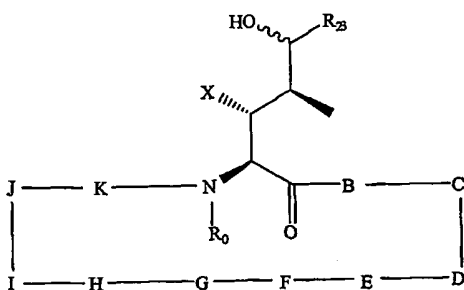
- leucine;
- 20 N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

25

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0023] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

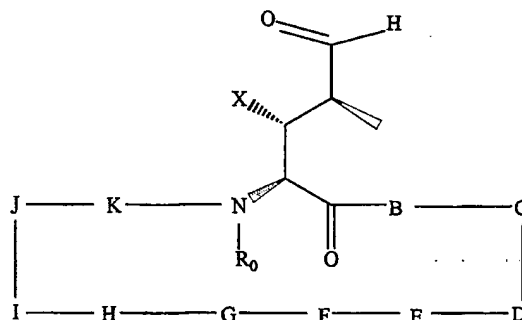


30

Formula IX.

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

- 32 -

**Formula V**

where:

5 $R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

10 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
15 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

20 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
25 COOH ;
 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

 $R_2 =$ hydrogen;

30 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
35 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;

- 33 -

5 CH₂OCH₃;
 CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 CH₂CF₃;
 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

10 R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group
 consisting of:

15 hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 20 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

25 R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
 -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
 formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
 they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

30

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

35 α-aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 40 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

45 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
 γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

- 34 -

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- valine;
 5 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 10 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

- 15 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

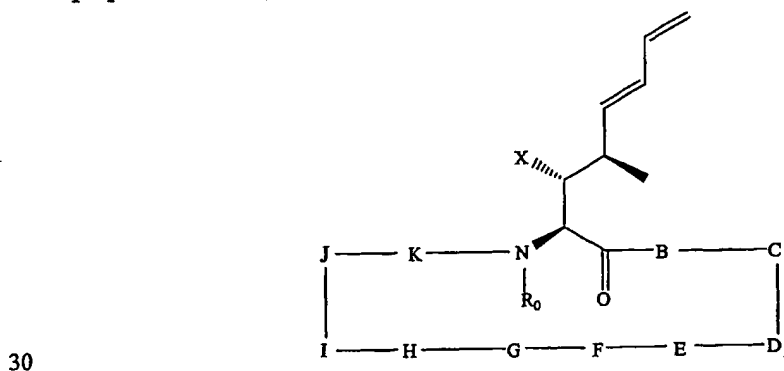
I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

- 20 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

- 25 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

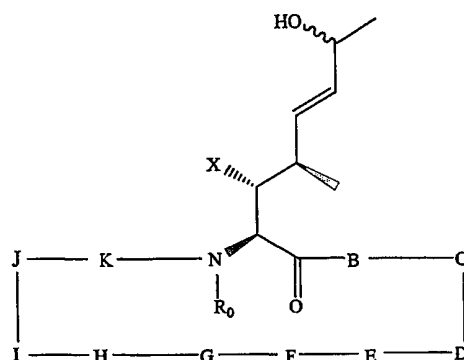
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0024] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

- 35 -



Formula IV

where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

5 X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

10 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

15 C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

20 valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

25 valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

30 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

35

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

- 36 -

H is D-alanine;

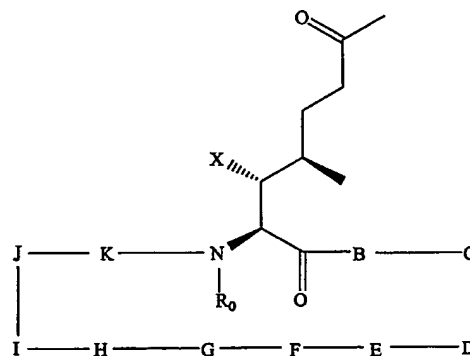
I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

- 5 leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine; and

- 10 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

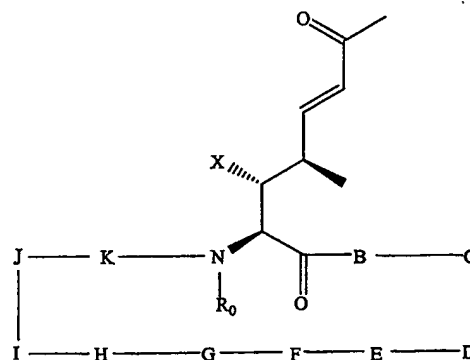
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0025] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula XI.

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:



Formula III

where:

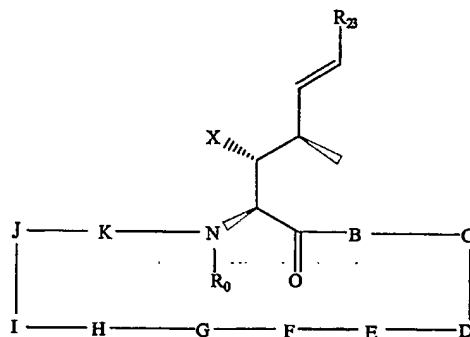
$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$X = \text{OH}$ or OAc ;

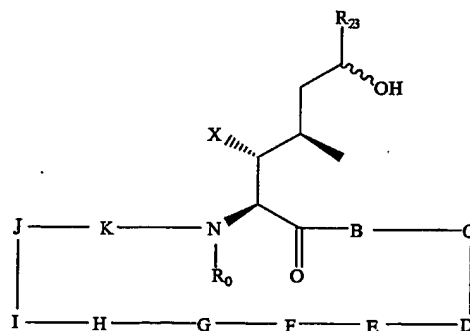
- 37 -

- B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 α -aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
5 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;
- 10 C is a sarcosine;
- D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
15 valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;
- E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
20 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is
 substituted with a hydroxyl group;
- 25 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;
- 30 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;
- H is D-alanine;
- 35 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and
- 40 K is N-methyl valine or valine,
- under conditions effective to produce the product compound.
- [0026] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a process of
- 45 preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 38 -

**Formula VI.**

The process involves treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula XV**

where:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;

- 39 -

substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

5 R₂ = hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 10 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 15 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 CH₂OCH₃;
 CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 CH₂CF₃;
 20 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group
 25 consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 30 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 35 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
 -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
 40 formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
 they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

45 X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 40 -

5 α -aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

10 C is a sarcosine;

 D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
15 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

 E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

 valine;
20 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is
 substituted with a hydroxyl group;

 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

25 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

30 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

 H is D-alanine;

 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

35 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

40 K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

[0027] The present invention discloses cyclosporin analogues that are safe
and effective for the treatment of a variety of diseases. Some of the cyclosporin
45 compounds of the present invention possess potent immunosuppressive activity
comparable with known cyclosporins, especially cyclosporin A, as well as other

- 41 -

naturally occurring cyclosporins or known synthetic cyclosporin analogues. The cyclosporin analogues of the present invention are produced by a chemical transformation of cyclosporins that possess the MeBmt¹ ((4R)-4-((E)-2-butenyl)-4,N-dimethyl-L-threonine) amino acid, including cyclosporin A. Cyclosporin analogues, especially those of CsA, of the present invention include the incorporation of deuterium in the hydrocarbon side chains of the Bmt¹ ((4R)-4-((E)-2-butenyl)-4-methyl-L-threonine) amino acid. Many members of the cyclosporin family contain the Bmt¹ and MeBmt¹ amino acid.

[0028] The present invention discloses chemical processes that rely on the

use of an oxidative biocatalyst or chemical oxidation conditions to yield derivatives of cyclosporins containing structural modifications to the Bmt¹ side chain. The net effect is the conversion of the (E)-2-butenyl terminus of the Bmt¹ amino acid to a methyl vinyl ketone moiety. The cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketone derived from cyclosporin A has never been reported before. The methyl vinyl ketone derivatives of other members of the cyclosporin family are also unknown. The cyclosporin A methyl vinyl ketone displays significant immunosuppressive activity in the mixed lymphocyte reaction assay in murine splenocytes and human T-lymphocytes.

[0029] The present invention also describes the utility of cyclosporin A methyl vinyl ketone as a synthetic intermediate that is converted to additional cyclosporin derivatives. The methyl vinyl ketone is a versatile functional group that can undergo facile chemical transformation to a wide range of unique cyclosporin analogues with variations at the one amino acid position. While many analogues of cyclosporins, especially cyclosporin A, have been synthesized with modifications at the Bmt¹ amino acid since Wenger's landmark total synthesis of CsA (Wenger, "Total Synthesis of Cyclosporin A and Cyclosporin H, Two Fungal Metabolites Isolated from the Species *Tolypocladium inflatum* GAMS," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 67:502-525 (1984); U.S. Patent No. 4,396,542 to Wenger, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety), this synthetic route used for CsA analogue preparation is lengthy. As a result, the number of derivatives that have been prepared with Bmt¹ structural variations has been limited. Even considering the number of cyclosporin analogues with variations at the Bmt¹ amino acid that have already been synthesized and tested, there is still

- 42 -

considerable room for further exploration of structure activity relationships on this important part of the cyclosporin molecule. The production of cyclosporin A methyl vinyl ketone gives synthetic access to many novel cyclosporin analogues more efficiently in only a few chemical steps starting from cyclosporin A.

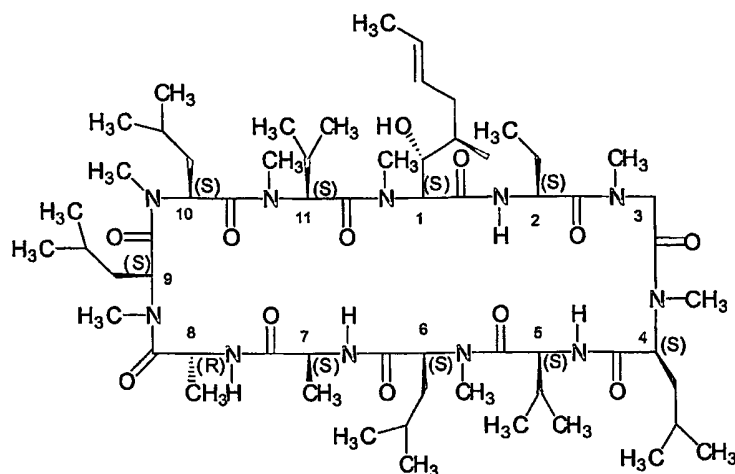
5

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0030] The compounds of the present invention are derived from members of the cyclosporin family, especially cyclosporin A. The cyclosporin family is intended to include all natural cyclosporins produced and isolated as metabolites from the strains of fungi, *Tolypocladium niveum*, *Tolypocladium inflatum*, and *Cylindrocarpon lucidum* (Traber et al., "Die Struktur von Cyclosporin C," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 60:1247-1255 (1977); Traber et al., "Isolierung und Strukturermittlung der neuen Cyclosporine E, F, G, H, und I," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 65:1655-1677 (1982); Traber et al., "2. Neue Cyclosporine aus *Tolypocladium inflatum* Die Cyclosporine K-Z," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 70:13-36 (1987), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Other natural cyclosporins have also been isolated by the application of modified fermentation culture techniques (Traber et al., "Cyclosporins-New Analogues by Precursor Directed Biosynthesis," *J. Antibiotics*, XLII:591-597 (1989), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

[0031] The structure of cyclosporin A, a cycloundecapeptide, and the position numbering for each amino acid in the ring is shown below:

- 43 -



Cyclosporin A

- Cyclosporin A is the most prominent member of the cyclosporin family of compounds. Therefore, names and abbreviations for other members of the cyclosporin family are often based on cyclosporin A. For example, cyclosporin B can be designated as [Ala²]Cy A or (Ala²)-Cs A, which indicates that the amino acid alanine is present at the two position instead of the amino acid, α -aminobutyric acid (Abu), that is present at the two position in cyclosporin A.
- 10 [0032] Important members of the cyclosporin family that have been isolated and characterized are shown in Table 1.

- 44 -

Table 1. Cyclosporins

	Cy A or CsA = Cyclosporin (Sandimmune [®]) = Cyclosporin A
	Cy B = [Ala ²]Cy A
	Cy C = [Thr ²]Cy A
5	Cy D = [Val ²]Cy A
	Cy E = [Val ¹¹]Cy A
	Cy F = [Deoxy-MeBmt ¹]Cy A
	Cy G = [Nva ²]Cy A
	Cy H = [D-MeVal ¹¹]Cy A
10	Cy I = [Val ² , Leu ¹⁰]Cy A
	Cy K = [Deoxy-MeBmt ¹ , Val ²]Cy A
	Cy L = [Bmt ¹]Cy A
	Cy M = [Nva ² , Nva ⁵]Cy A
	Cy N = [Nva ² , Nva ¹⁰]Cy A
15	Cy O = [MeLeu ¹ , Nva ²]Cy A
	Cy P = [Bmt ¹ , Thr ²]Cy A
	Cy Q = [Val ⁴]Cy A
	Cy R = [Leu [?] , Leu [?]]Cy A
	Cy S = [Nva ² , Nva ⁵]Cy A
20	Cy T = [Leu ¹⁰]Cy A
	Cy U = [Leu ⁶]Cy A
	Cy V = [Abu ⁷]Cy A
	Cy W = [Thr ² , Val ¹¹]Cy A
	Cy X = [Nva ² , Leu ⁹]Cy A
25	Cy Y = [Nva ² , Leu ⁶]Cy A
	Cy Z = [N-Methyl-2-amino-octanoic acid ¹]Cy A

Novel compounds of the present invention are derived from cyclosporins like the ones shown, especially cyclosporin A, where the position one amino acid is:

- 30 (a) MeBmt¹ (acronym for (4R)-4-((E)-2-butenyl)-4,N-dimethyl-L-threonine; systematic name is (2S,3R,4R,6E)-3-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(methylamino)-6-octenoic acid, also called N-Methyl-butenyl-threonine);

- 45 -

(b) Deoxy-MeBmt¹ (systematic name is (2S,3R,4R,6E)-4-methyl-2-(methylamino)-6-octenoic acid;

(c) Bmt¹ (acronym for (4R)-4-((E)-2-butenyl)-4-methyl-L-threonine; systematic name is (2S,3R,4R,6E)-3-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(amino)-6-octenoic acid); or

(d) Deoxy-Bmt¹ (systematic name is (2S,3R,4R,6E)-4-methyl-2-(amino)-6-octenoic acid).

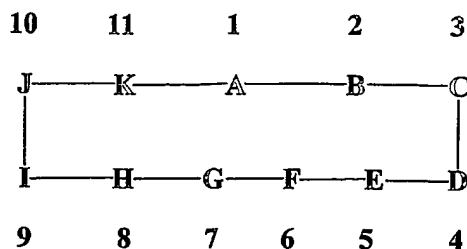
[0033] The family of cyclosporins also extends to cyclosporin derivatives that do not occur in nature and, here, have been prepared by total synthetic and semi-synthetic methods. Many novel cyclosporin analogues have been prepared by total synthetic methods, allowing for the incorporation of natural or unnatural amino acids for one or more of the eleven amino acids of the cycloundecapeptide. (U.S. Patent No. 4,396,542 to Wenger; U.S. Patent No. 4,639,434 to Wenger et al.; European Patent Application No. 34567 to Wenger; Ko et al., "Solid Phase Total Synthesis of Cyclosporin Analogs," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 80(3):695-705 (1997); U.S. Patent No. 5,948,693 to Rich et al., which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Cyclosporin analogues prepared by total synthesis belong to the cyclosporin family.

[0034] Semi-synthetic methods have been applied to cyclosporins, leading to the preparation of many chemical derivatives of cyclosporins (Seebach et al., "Modification of Cyclosporin A: Generation of an Enolate at the Sarcosine Residue with Electrophiles," *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 76:1564-1590 (1993); Park et al., "A Semi-synthetic Approach to Olefinic Analogs of Amino Acid One (MeBmt) in Cyclosporin A," *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 30:4215-4218 (1989); Eberle et al., "Preparation of Sulfhydryl Cyclosporin A," *J. Org. Chem.*, 60:2610-2612 (1995); PCT Application Publication No. WO 99/65933 to Ellmerer-Mueller et al., which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Cyclosporin analogues prepared by semi-synthesis belong to the cyclosporin family.

[0035] Novel compounds of the present invention are derived from the cyclosporin family that include the unnatural cyclosporins like the ones that were prepared by total synthetic or semi-synthetic methods in the above cited references, but are not limited to the unnatural cyclosporins in these references.

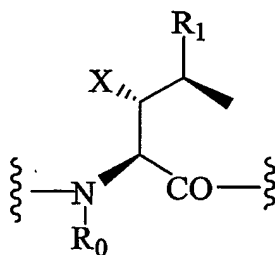
- 46 -

[0036] The compounds of the present invention are represented by the chemical structure found in Formula I:



Formula I

where A is an amino acid of Formula II:



Formula II

where:

15 R_0 is H or CH_3 ;

$R_1 =$ CHO;
 $C(=O)OR_2$;
 $C(O)NR_3R_4$;
 20 $CH=N-Y$;
 $CH(NR_5R_6)R_7$;
 $CH(OR_8)R_9$;
 $CH(OR_{10})_2$;
 CH_2SR_{11} ;
 25 $CH(SR_{12})_2$;
 $CR_{13}R_{14}R_{15}$;
 $CH=CHC(=O)Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2C(=O)Me$;
 $CH=CHCH(OR_{16})Me$;
 30 $CH_2CH_2CH(OR_{16})Me$;
 $CH=CHCH(NR_{17}R_{18})Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2CH(NR_{17}R_{18})Me$;
 $CH=CHC(=N-Y)Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2C(=N-Y)Me$;
 35 $CH=CHC(OR_{19})_2Me$;

- 47 -

$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OR}_{19})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me};$
5 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CR}_{23}\text{R}_{24};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CHR}_{23}\text{R}_{24};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26};$
10 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30};$
15 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{C}(\text{OR}_{31})\text{R}_{32}\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OR}_{31})\text{R}_{32}\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}_{33}\text{R}_{34};$ or
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}_{33}\text{R}_{34};$
20

R_2 and R_{26} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
25 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
30 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
35 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;
 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$;
 $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$; and
 $\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$;
40

R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{12} , R_{17} , R_{18} , R_{19} , R_{22} , R_{25} , R_{27} , R_{28} , R_{29} , and R_{30} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
45 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;

- 48 -

CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

- 5 R₃ and R₄, R₅ and R₆, R₁₀, R₁₂, R₁₇ and R₁₈, R₁₉, R₂₂, R₂₅ and R₂₆, R₂₇ and R₂₈, R₂₉ and R₃₀ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;
- 10 R₈, R₁₆, and R₃₁ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:
- hydrogen;
 - C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 - 15 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 - C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 - C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 - C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 - C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 - 20 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 - (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 - (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 - alkanoyl;
 - alkenoyl;
 - 25 alkynoyl;
 - aryloyl;
 - arylalkanoyl;
 - alkylaminocarbonyl;
 - arylaminocarbonyl;
 - 30 arylalkylaminocarbonyl;
 - alkyloxycarbonyl;
 - aryloxycarbonyl; and
 - arylalkyloxycarbonyl;
- 35 R₇, R₉, R₁₃, R₁₄, R₁₅, R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₃, R₂₄, R₃₂, R₃₃, and R₃₄, are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:
- hydrogen;
 - deuterium;
 - halogen;
 - 40 hydroxyl;
 - nitrile;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 - 45 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkynyl chain;
 - substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-chain having alkenyl and alkynyl groups;

- 49 -

- substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted (CH₂)_p-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 5 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;
- 10 n = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;
 p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;
- 15 X = hydrogen;
 hydroxyl; or
 hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
 arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl,
 aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;
- 20 Y = C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyl;
 C₃-C₆ straight and branched chain alkenyl;
 arylalkyl;
 heteroarylalkyl;
 25 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyloxy;
 aryloxy;
 acyloxy;
 arylalkyloxy;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylamino;
 30 arylamino;
 arylalkylamino;
 heteroarylamino;
 heteroarylalkylamino;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylcarboxamido;
 35 arylcarboxamido;
 heteroarylcarboxamido;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylsulfonamido;
 arylsulfonamido;
 arylalkylsulfonamido;
 40 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido;
 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido; or
 NH₂C(O)NH;

45 CO- in Formula II is covalently bound to an α-amino group of B in Formula I to form an amide linkage, and -N-R₀ in Formula II is covalently bound to a carboxylic acid of K to form an amide linkage;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 50 -

- 5 α -aminobutyric acid;
 alanine;
 threonine;
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, wherein a
 carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;
- 10 C is a sarcosine;
- 15 D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;
- 20 E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 valine;
 norvaline; and
 a modified valine or norvaline, wherein a carbon atom in a side chain is
 substituted with a hydroxyl group;
- 25 F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;
- 30 G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;
- H is D-alanine;
- 35 I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and
- 40 K is N-methyl valine or valine;
- or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0037] The term "C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain" as used herein refers to
45 saturated, straight chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between one and six

- 51 -

carbon atoms. Examples include methyl, ethyl, propyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, and n-hexyl.

[0038] The term "C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain" as used herein refers to straight chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between three and six carbon atoms with at least one carbon-carbon double bond. The term "C₂-C₆-straight alkenyl chain" as used herein refers to straight chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between two and six carbon atoms with at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Examples include ethylene, CD=CD₂, 2-propenyl, 3-butenyl, 4-pentenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-butenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, and 4-hexenyl.

10 [0039] The term "C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain" as used herein refers to branched chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between three and six carbon atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to, isopropyl, isobutyl, *tert*-butyl, and neopentyl.

[0040] The term "C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain" as used herein refers to branched chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between four and six carbon atoms with at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Examples include 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, and 4-methyl-3-pentenyl, and the like.

[0041] The term "C₂-C₆-straight alkynyl chain" as used herein refers to straight chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between three and six carbon atoms with a carbon-carbon triple bond. The term "C₂-C₆-branched alkynyl chain" as used herein refers to straight chain hydrocarbon radicals containing between four and six carbon atoms with a carbon-carbon triple bond. Examples include C≡CH, C≡CCH₃, C≡CCH₂CH₃, C≡CCH₂C(CH₃)₂, CH₂C≡CH, CH₂C≡CCH₃, and the like.

[0042] The term "C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl" as used herein refers to cyclic hydrocarbon radicals between three and seven carbon atoms. Examples include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl.

[0043] Substituents on straight and branched chain alkyl, straight and branched chain alkenyl, alkynyl chain and cycloalkyl chain are in any position and are independently selected from methyl, ethyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, substituted and unsubstituted aryl, substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl, CF₃, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH₃, OPh, CO₂H, CO₂Me, CN, C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHCH₃, OC(O)CH₃, OCH₃, NH₂, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂, NPh, and NHC(O)CH₃. Carbon-hydrogen bonds of alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl chains are replaced with carbon-deuterium and carbon-

- 52 -

fluorine bonds to give polydeuterated and polyfluorinated alkyl, alkenyl, and alkynyl chains.

[0044] The term "aryl ring" used herein refers to carbocyclic rings with the degree of unsaturation present as to impart aromaticity to the ring. Examples
5 include substituted or unsubstituted phenyl rings, naphthyl rings, and the like. Substituents (1-2 in number) are in any position and are independently selected from CH₃, CH₃CH₂, CH(CH₃)₂, OH, OCH₃, OCH₂CH₃, OCF₃, OPh, Ph, SH, SCH₃, SPh, S(O)CH₃, S(O)Ph, S(O₂)CH₃, S(O₂)Ph, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂, NHPPh, NCH₃Ph, NO₂, NHC(O)CH₃, NHC(O)Ph, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, C(O)CH₃,
10 C(O)Ph, CO₂H, CO₂CH₃, C(O)NHCH₃, C(O)N(CH₃)₂, C(O)NHCH₂CH₂OH, CH₂CO₂H, and CH₂C(O)NH₂.

[0045] The term "heteroaryl ring" used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic aromatic ring, which can be a five-member ring heterocycle, a six-member ring heterocycle, and ring-fused bicyclic heterocycle.
15 Examples of heteroaryl rings include 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, 5-pyrimidyl, thiophene-2-yl, thiophene-3-yl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl; thiazol-5-yl, imidazol-2-yl, imidazol-4-yl, pyrazol-3-yl, pyrazol-4-yl, isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-4-yl, isoxazol-5-yl, isothiazol-3-yl, isothiazol-4-yl, isothiazol-5-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl, benzo[b]furan-2-yl, benzo[b]thiophene-2-yl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 1,3,5-
20 triazin-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, pyridazin-3-yl, pyridazin-4-yl, 2-quinolinyl, 3-quinolinyl, 4-quinolinyl, 1-isoquinolinyl, 3-isoquinolinyl, 4-isoquinolinyl heterocyclic rings, and the like. The substituents (1-2 in number) are in any position and are independently selected from CH₃, CH₃CH₂, OH, OCH₃,
25 OCH₂CH₃, OCF₃, OPh, Ph, SH, SCH₃, SPh, S(O)CH₃, S(O)Ph, S(O₂)CH₃, S(O₂)Ph, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂, NHPPh, NCH₃Ph, NO₂, NHC(O)CH₃, NHC(O)Ph, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, C(O)CH₃, C(O)Ph, CO₂H, CO₂CH₃, C(O)NHCH₃, C(O)N(CH₃)₂, C(O)NHCH₂CH₂OH; CH₂CO₂H, and CH₂C(O)NH₂.

[0046] The term "alkanoyl" used herein refers to a substituted or
30 unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain, a C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain and a C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl group covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples include acetate, propionate, pivaloate, butyrate, isobutyrate, cyclohexane carboxylate, and the like.

[0047] The term “alkenoyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples include acrylate, crotonate, methacrylate, 2,4-hexadienoate, and the like.

5 [0048] The term “alkynoyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples include propiolate, 2-butynoate, and the like. Substituents on alkanoyl, alkenoyl and alkynoyl chains are in any appropriate position and are independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, OH, CO₂H, CO₂Me, CN, C(O)NH₂,
10 C(O)NHCH₃, OC(O)CH₃, OCH₃, NH₂, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂, and NHC(O)CH₃.

[0049] The term “aryloyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring. Examples of arylacyl groups include benzoyl, *p*-fluorobenzoyl, 2-naphthoyl, nicotinoyl, isonicotinoyl, and the like.

[0050] The term “arylalkanoyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring covalently bound to an alkyl chain of one,
15 two, three or four carbon atoms whereby one of the carbon atoms of the alkyl chain is covalently attached to a carbonyl group. The alkyl chain is substituted or unsubstituted, straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated. Examples of arylalkylacyl groups include phenylacetoyl, *p*-fluorophenylacetoyl, 2-
20 phenylpropionoyl, mandeloyl, cinnamoyl, and the like.

[0051] The term “alkylaminocarbonyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain, a C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain, and a C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl group covalently bound to a nitrogen atom that is covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples of alkylaminoacyl groups include
25 methylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl, isopropylaminocarbonyl, *tert*-butylaminocarbonyl, cyclopentylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, and the like.

[0052] The term “arylaminocarbonyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring. Examples include phenylaminocarbonyl,
30 (naphth-2-yl)aminocarbonyl, *para*-methoxyphenylaminocarbonyl, (pyrid-4-yl)aminocarbonyl, (pyrazin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl, and the like.

[0053] The term “arylalkylaminocarbonyl” used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring covalently bound to an alkyl

- 54 -

chain of one, two, three or four carbon atoms whereby one of the carbon atoms of the alkyl chain is covalently bound to an amino group which is covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples include benzylaminocarbonyl, phenethylaminocarbonyl, α -methylbenzylaminocarbonyl, pyrid-4-yl

5 methylaminocarbonyl, and the like.

[0054] The term "alkyloxycarbonyl" used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain, a C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain, and a C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl group covalently bound to an oxygen atom that is covalently bound to a carbonyl group. The substituents are in any position and are independently
10 selected from F, Cl, Br, I, OH, CO₂H, CO₂Me, CN, C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHCH₃, OC(O)CH₃, OCH₃, SCH₃, NH₂, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂, and NHC(O)CH₃. Examples include methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl (BOC), and the like.

[0055] The term "aryloxycarbonyl" used herein refers to a substituted or
15 unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring. Examples include phenyloxycarbonyl, (naphth-2-yl)oxycarbonyl, *para*-methoxyphenyloxycarbonyl, (pyrid-4-yl)oxycarbonyl, (pyrazin-2-yl)oxycarbonyl, and the like.

[0056] The term "arylalkyloxycarbonyl" used herein refers to a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or heteroaryl ring covalently bound to an alkyl chain of one,
20 two, three, or four carbon atoms whereby one of the carbon atoms of the alkyl chain is covalently bound to an oxygen atom which is covalently bound to a carbonyl group. Examples include benzyloxycarbonyl, phenethyloxycarbonyl, α -methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, (pyrid-4-yl)methyl oxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl oxycarbonyl (Fmoc), and the like.

25 [0057] The cyclosporin nomenclature and numbering systems used herein are those used by Kallen et al., "Cyclosporins: Recent Developments in Biosynthesis, Pharmacology and Biology, and Clinical Applications," In *Biotechnology*, second edition, Rehm et al., eds, pp. 535-591 (1997), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, and are shown below:

- 55 -

	Position numbering	Letter in Formula I	Amino acid in cyclosporin A
	1	A	N-Methyl-butenyl-threonine (MeBmt)
5	2	B	α -Aminobutyric acid (Abu)
	3	C	Sarcosine (Sar)
	4	D	N-Methyl-leucine (MeLeu)
	5	E	Valine (Val)
	6	F	N-Methyl-leucine (MeLeu)
10	7	G	Alanine (Ala)
	8	H	(D)-Alanine ((D)-Ala)
	9	I	N-Methyl-leucine (MeLeu)
	10	J	N-Methyl-leucine (MeLeu)
	11	K	N-Methyl-valine (MeVal)

15

The relationship between the position numbering and the "Letter in Formula I" has been arbitrarily assigned for the purpose of defining the structure of the compounds of the present invention and does not represent any known convention for designating amino acids in cyclosporin analogues as such.

20

[0058] The compounds of the present invention are derived from known compounds of the cyclosporin family, including cyclosporin A, or other cyclosporins that have in the first amino acid position (according to cyclosporin nomenclature) of the cycloundecapeptide the MeBmt¹, Deoxy-MeBmt¹, Deoxy-Bmt¹, or Bmt¹. The novel compounds of the present invention all possess structurally modified amino acids at the one position. In addition to the modification to the amino acids at the one position, it is also within the scope of the present invention to include derivatives where structural changes have also been made simultaneously to one or more of the amino acids at positions two through eleven.

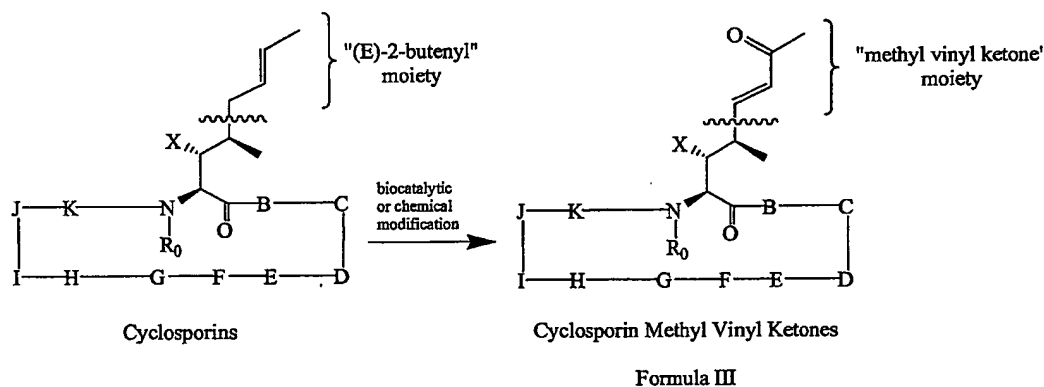
30

[0059] The present invention also provides novel chemical and biocatalytic processes for the preparation of novel cyclosporin derivatives. One such process involves the use of a biocatalyst for the conversion of members of

- 56 -

the cyclosporin family, especially cyclosporin A, to novel cyclosporin derivatives that possess biological activity that make them useful as pharmaceutical compounds. This process involves the transformation of the MeBmt¹, in cyclosporin A for example, to a new amino acid residue (4R)-4-((E)-2-keto-3-

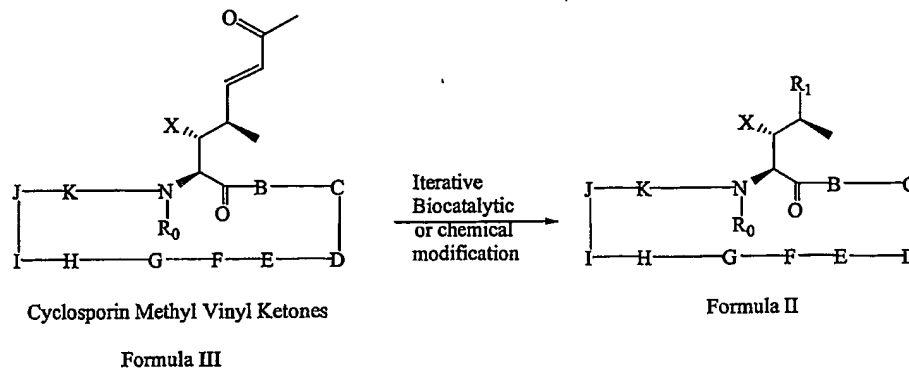
5 butenyl)-4,N-dimethyl-L-threonine (also systematically named (2S,3R,4R,5E)-3-hydroxy -4-methyl-2-(methylamino) -7-oxo-5-octenoic acid). The net effect of this biocatalytic process is to convert the amino acid side chain terminus from the "(E)-2-butenyl" moiety to a terminal "methyl vinyl ketone", as shown below.



10

[0060] The novel cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketone (Cs-MVK, Formula III) derivatives possess biological activities that make them useful as pharmaceutical agents to treat a variety of medical conditions or disorders. The methyl vinyl

15 ketone functional group also makes these compounds useful synthetic intermediates from which to make additional novel derivatives, as shown below.



Therefore, another aspect of the present invention relates to subjecting the compounds of Formula III to further chemical or biocatalytic manipulation, which

- 57 -

leads to the production of novel compounds possessing pharmaceutical utility. Structural modifications produced by this iterative type of process are not restricted to the amino acid one position, but can take place on one or more of the other ten amino acids, positions two through eleven, around the cycloundecapeptide.

[0061] An alternative method for the preparation of the Cs-MVK derivatives is also disclosed, where a chemical oxidation that does not require the use of biocatalysts is performed to transform cyclosporins, including cyclosporin A, to the cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketones of Formula III.

10 [0062] It is well known that the amino acid at the one position (MeBmt¹, Deoxy-MeBmt¹ Deoxy-Bmt¹ or Bmt¹) of the cycloundecapeptide of cyclosporins, including cyclosporin A, plays a very important role in the biological activity of the cyclosporins. As a result of these structural changes to the amino acid in the one position, the novel cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention possess
15 pharmaceutical utility towards several therapeutic indications.

[0063] The cyclosporins are best known for their immunosuppressive effects exerted by their selective action on T-lymphocytes of the immune system. Compounds disclosed in the present invention that possess inhibitory activity against calcineurin, an intracellular protein phosphatase involved in the regulation
20 of intracellular lymphocyte (T-cell) signaling in the mammalian immune system, display immunosuppressive activity in mammals. The drug interaction with calcineurin occurs with a complex between cyclophilin A (the intracellular receptor for cyclosporins) and cyclosporin A that first forms. The major consequence of calcineurin inhibition is that dephosphorylation of the
25 transcription factor nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NF-AT) does not occur and transcription of the cytokine interleukin-2 (IL-2) is inhibited. In *in vitro* and *in vivo* tests, the effect observed is the inhibition of T-cell proliferation and lymphocyte cell differentiation (T-lymphocytes to B-lymphocytes). Compounds disclosed in the present invention that have this biological activity profile are in
30 the same class as cyclosporin A, and administration of these compounds suppresses the immune response in organ transplant patients and, thus, prevents allograft rejection. Compounds disclosed in the present invention in this class also possess utility in the treatment of autoimmune and chronic inflammatory

- 58 -

diseases like asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, and ulcerative colitis, to name only a few.

[0064] Another aspect of the present invention provides new cyclosporin A analogues that possess other useful biological activities that are dissociated from immunosuppressive activity. Some cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention retain good binding affinity toward cyclophilin A, but lack calcineurin inhibitory activity and, therefore, lack immunosuppressive activity. Cyclophilin A, like other cyclophilins, is a peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase (PPIase) which is important for protein folding or chaperone activities. Cyclosporin A and FK-506 have been shown to possess neurotrophic activity in mammals (Snyder et al., "Neural Actions of Immunophilin Ligands," *Trends in Pharmacological Sciences*, 19:21-26 (1998), which is hereby incorporated in its entirety). It has also been reported that analogues of cyclosporin A and FK-506 that lack immunosuppressive activity but retain potent PPIase inhibitory activity retain neurotrophic activity. This demonstrates the feasibility of dissociating the immunosuppressive and neurotrophic activities. These compounds have been shown to possess the therapeutic utility for the treatment of a wide range of neurodegenerative diseases like diabetic neuropathy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, spinal cord injury, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, and stroke, to name a few. Compounds disclosed in the present invention possess similar biological activity profiles and, therefore, utilities.

[0065] Other cyclosporin derivatives devoid of immunosuppressive activity have shown the ability to disrupt the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) life cycle, e.g., SDZ NIM 811 (Mlynar et al., "The Non-immunosuppressive Cyclosporin A Analog SDZ NIM 811 Inhibits Cyclophilin A Incorporation Into Virions and Virus Replication in Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Infected Primary and Growth-Arrested T Cells," *J. Gen. Virol.*, 78(4):825-835 (1997), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Binding to cyclophilin A is a prerequisite for HIV-1 inhibition by cyclosporins. Cyclophilin A was demonstrated to bind to HIV-1 p24gag and this cyclophilin-Gag interaction leads to the incorporation of cyclophilin A into HIV-1 virions. Compounds disclosed in the present invention that function in a manner like SDZ

- 59 -

NIM 811 inhibit this protein interaction, which is likely to be the molecular basis for their antiviral activity.

[0066] While much of the biological activity described above requires cyclosporins, like cyclosporin A, to cross the cell plasma membrane and interact with intracellular protein targets like the cyclophilins and calcineurin, some biological activities result from the interaction of cyclosporins with proteins in the plasma membrane. Cyclosporin A is a broad and relatively unselective inhibitor of seven transmembrane-G-protein coupled receptors (7-TM-GPCR) and 12 transmembrane (TM) channels and transporters. One of these transporters is the multidrug resistance-1 P-glycoprotein (MDR1-encoded Pgp), a 12 TM ATP binding cassette (ABC) transporter. The cell specific expression of the MDR1 Pgp sustains house-keeping functions (e.g., at the blood-brain barrier), toxin exclusion (e.g., in the gut), and toxic metabolites clearance (e.g., in the liver), but MDR1 Pgp is also a flippase for selective membrane phospholipids (Loor, "Cyclosporins and Related Fungal Products in the Reversal of P-Glycoprotein-Mediated Multidrug Resistance," In *Multidrug Resistance in Cancer Cells*, Gupta et al., eds. pp 387-412, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.: Chichester (1996), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). This Pgp activity also restricts anticancer drug accumulation by the cells, causing the MDR phenotype of some tumor cells. Several cyclosporin derivatives were found to behave as highly potent and selective inhibitors of drug transport by the MDR1 Pgp. One such cyclosporin derivative, known as Valspodar ([3'-keto-MeBmt1, Val2]-CsA), is more potent and selective than CsA (Loor, "Valspodar: Current Status and Perspectives," *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs*, B 8:807-835 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Several cyclosporin derivatives disclosed in the present invention, like Valspodar, lack immunosuppressive activity (and other collateral activities of CsA), and are useful for chemosensitization of MDR tumor cells.

[0067] Other cyclosporin derivatives disclosed in the present invention possess anti-fungal and anti-parasitic activity. Further, other compounds disclosed in the present invention possess immunostimulatory activity.

[0068] The compounds disclosed in the present invention may be administered neat or with a pharmaceutical carrier to warm blooded mammals.

- 60 -

Compounds disclosed in the present invention can be administered to patients for the treatment of immunoregulatory disorders, autoimmune disease, HIV infection, neurodegenerative disease, for the prevention of organ transplant rejection, and for the chemosensitization of tumor cells resistant to chemotherapy.

5 **[0069]** For treatment of the above mentioned diseases, therapeutically effective doses of cyclosporin compounds of the present invention may be administered orally, topically, parenterally, by inhalation spray, or rectally in dosage unit formulations containing conventional non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles. The term parenteral, as used herein, 10 includes subcutaneous injections, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal injection, or infusion techniques.

[0070] The pharmaceutical compositions containing the active ingredient may be in the form suitable for oral use, for example, as tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, dispersible powders or granules, emulsions, hard or 15 soft capsules, or syrups or elixirs. The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention contain the active ingredient formulated with one or more pharmaceutical excipients. As used herein, the term "pharmaceutical excipient" means a non-toxic, inert solid, semi-solid or liquid filler, diluent, encapsulating material, or formulation auxiliary of any type. Some examples of pharmaceutical 20 excipients are sugars such as lactose, glucose, and sucrose; starches such as corn starch or potato starch; cellulose and its derivatives such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, and cellulose acetate; powdered tragacanth; malt; gelatin; talc; excipients such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; oils such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil, and 25 soybean oil; glycols such as propylene glycol; esters such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; agar; buffering agents such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; alginic acid; pyrogen-free water; isotonic saline; Ringer's solution; ethyl alcohol; phosphate buffer solutions; non-toxic, compatible lubricants such as sodium lauryl sulfate and magnesium stearate; as well as coloring agents, 30 releasing agents, sweetening, and flavoring and perfuming agents. Preservatives and antioxidants, such as ethyl or n-propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, can also be included in the pharmaceutical compositions.

- 61 -

[0071] Dosage forms for topical or transdermal administration of compounds disclosed in the present invention include ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, plasters, cataplasms, powders, solutions, sprays, inhalants, or patches. The active component is admixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and any needed preservatives or buffers, as may be required. The ointments, pastes, creams and gels may contain, in addition to an active compound of the present invention, excipients such as animal and vegetable fats, oils, waxes, paraffins, starch, tragacanth, cellulose derivatives, polyethylene glycols, silicones, bentonites, silicic acid, talc and zinc oxide, or mixtures thereof.

[0072] For nasal administration, compounds disclosed in the present invention can be administered, as suitable, in liquid or powdered form from a nasal applicator. Forms suitable for ophthalmic use will include lotions, tinctures, gels, ointment and ophthalmic inserts, as known in the art. For rectal administration (topical therapy of the colon), compounds of the present invention may be administered in suppository or enema form, in solution in particular, for example in vegetable oil or in an oily system for use as a retention enema.

[0073] Compounds disclosed in the present invention may be delivered to the lungs by the inhaled route either in nebulizer form or as a dry powder. The advantage of the inhaled route, over the systemic route, in the treatment of asthma and other diseases of airflow obstruction and/or chronic sinusitis, is that patients are exposed to very small quantities of the drug and the compound is delivered directly to the site of action.

[0074] Dosages of compounds of the present invention employed for the treatment of the maladies identified in the present invention will vary depending on the site of treatment, the particular condition to be treated, the severity of the condition, the subject to be treated (who may vary in body weight, age, general health, sex, and other factors) as well as the effect desired.

[0075] Dosage levels ranging from about 0.05 mg to about 50 mg per kilogram of body weight per day are useful for the treatment of the conditions or diseases identified in the present invention. This means the amount of the compound disclosed in the present invention that is administered will range from 2.5 mg to about 2.5 gm per patient per day.

- 62 -

[0076] The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the pharmaceutical carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a formulation intended for the oral administration of humans may contain from 2.5 mg to 2.5 gm of active compound of the present invention compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to 95 percent of the total composition. Dosage unit forms will generally contain between from about 5 mg to about 500 mg of active compound of the present invention. Dosage for topical preparation will, in general be less (one tenth to one hundredth) of the dose required for an oral preparation.

The Synthesis of Novel Cyclosporin A Derivatives

[0077] The starting materials for the preparation of novel cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention are members of the cyclosporin family, including cyclosporin A (CsA). Selective oxidation of the MeBmt¹, deoxy-MeBmt¹, Bmt¹, or deoxy-Bmt¹ side chain of a cyclosporin can be achieved biocatalytically by the use of enzymes from the laccase family.

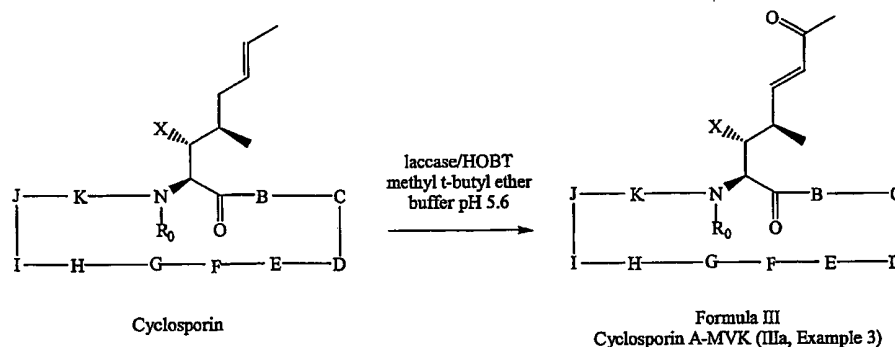
[0078] Laccases (EC 1.10.3.2) are multi-copper oxidases that can catalyze the oxidation of a range of reducing substances with concomitant reduction of molecular oxygen (Xu et al, "Redox Chemistry in Laccase-Catalyzed Oxidation of N-Hydroxy Compounds," *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 66:2052-2056 (2000), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). It has been shown that many compounds that would appear to possess comparable redox potentials are not laccase substrates due to unfavorable kinetics. Under certain conditions, however, these compounds can be indirectly oxidized by laccase through the mediation of small, redox active laccase substrates. Some known mediators of laccase catalysis are 2,2'-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline)-6-sulfonic acid (ABTS) and N-hydroxy compounds such as 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBT), violuric Acid (VA) and N-hydroxyacetanilide (NHA).

[0079] Laccase from *Triametes versicolor* in combination with mediators, such as ABTS, NHA, and HOBT, are used as bleaching agents for lignin

degradation and pulp bleaching in the paper industry. In organic synthesis, laccase mediated oxidation is used for the transformation of an aromatic methyl group to an aromatic aldehyde (Fritz-Langhals et al., "Synthesis of Aromatic Aldehydes by Laccase-Mediator Assisted Oxidation," *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 39:5955-5956 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety) as well as the conversion of a benzyl alcohol to benzaldehyde (Potthast et al., "A Novel Method for the Conversion of Benzyl Alcohols to Benzaldehydes by Laccase-Catalyzed Oxidation," *J. Mol. Cat.*, A 108:5-9 (1996), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

10 [0080] The HOBT-mediated laccase oxidation of cyclosporins is a novel application for the laccase enzyme. Treatment of cyclosporins, including cyclosporin A, with HOBT-mediated laccase oxidation conditions results in the preparation of cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketones (Cs-MVK) of Formula III. The net effect of this biocatalytic process is to convert the position one amino acid side chain terminus from the "(E)-2-butenyl" moiety to a terminal "methyl vinyl ketone," as shown in Scheme 1.

Scheme 1



20 The more likely products that are expected from the HOBT-mediated laccase oxidation are products of allylic oxidation of the methyl or methylene positions, i.e., primary or secondary alcohols and more highly oxidized products arising from these, i.e., aldehydes or ketones. These expected products, however, are minor reaction products at best. The formation of the Cs-MVK (Formula III) as the major product via the HOBT-mediated laccase oxidation is unexpected and

25

- 64 -

unprecedented. This biocatalytic process works best using HOBT as the mediator, however the present invention includes the use of other known mediators like ABTS, VA, NHA, or other mediators known in the art. Also, the present invention includes the use of laccase enzyme from other known sources, e.g., *T. villosa*, *P. ostreatus*, *P. versicolor*, or other known organisms from which laccase has been found.

[0081] The selective oxidation of the MeBmt¹, deoxy-MeBmt¹, Bmt¹, or deoxy-Bmt¹ side chains of cyclosporins to Cs-MVKs (compounds of Formula III) can also be practiced by chemical transformation that does not require the use of a biocatalyst such as the laccase enzyme. Punniyamurthy et al., "Cobalt Catalyzed Allylic and Benzylic Oxidations with Dioxygen in the Presence of Ethyl 2-Oxocyclopentanecarboxylate," *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 35:4003-4006 (1994), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, has reported this type of functional group transformation, where *cis*-2-octene is converted to 2-keto-oct-3-ene using a catalytic amount of cobalt (II) Schiff's base complex [bis(salicylidene-N-(methyl-3-hydroxypropionate))] and molecular oxygen, as a "surprising" result.

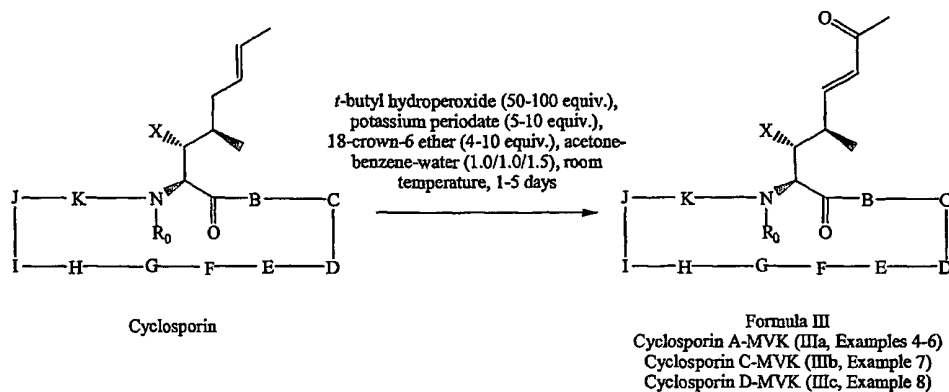
[0082] One embodiment of the present invention relates to a process for effecting allylic oxidation which utilizes an alkali metal periodate and an alkyl hydroperoxide (see U.S. Patent No. 5,869,709 to Marwah et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Cyclosporin A, when subjected to treatment with *t*-butyl peroxide and sodium periodate in acetone or methyl isobutyl ketone at room temperature or with gentle heating, results in the formation of the CsA MVK (IIIa) product, as shown in Scheme 2.

[0083] While the periodate/peroxide conditions described above are effective for reaction scales of a gram or less of cyclosporin starting materials, the yield of the Cs-MVK product are lower when the reaction is run on larger scale with significant amounts of unreacted cyclosporine isolated. Further optimization of the periodate/peroxide conditions involves the use of *t*-butyl hydroperoxide (50-100 equivalents), potassium periodate (5-10 equivalents), and a crown ether (18-crown-6, 4-10 equivalents) in an acetone-benzene-water (1.0:1.0:1.5) solvent mixture at room temperature for three days. The oxidation of cyclosporins proceed under these novel conditions on a multigram scale in nearly complete

- 65 -

conversion of the cyclosporin starting materials to Cs-MVK products in good yields.

Scheme 2



5

[0084] Another embodiment of the present invention relates to an oxidation condition for allylic groups that utilizes catalytic N-hydroxydicarboxylic acid imides, e.g., N-hydroxyphthalimide, dibenzoyl peroxide, refluxing acetone or isobutyl methyl ketone and air (see U.S. Patent No. 5,030,739 to Foricher et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). These conditions are appealing because of the use of a similar N-hydroxy mediator used in the biocatalytic process. When cyclosporin A is subjected to these conditions, the desired product, CsA-MVK (IIIa), is detected by proton NMR analysis of the reaction mixture, but the major product isolated is an N-hydroxyphthalimide CsA adduct. Upon resubjecting this adduct to the reaction conditions, CsA MVK is isolated as the major product. It is important to note that Cs-MVK products isolated by either of the chemical methods described in the present invention would not be predicted based on the products reported in the previously cited patents.

[0085] Further chemical modification of Cs-MVK products of the present invention can be performed by sodium borohydride reduction of the ketone to give a diastereomeric mixture (1:1) of cyclosporin alcohols, referred to as cyclosporin alcohols A (IVa-A) and B (IVa-B) shown in Scheme 3. The cyclosporin alcohols (IVa-A & IVa-B) are separable by semi-preparative reverse phase HPLC (C8

25

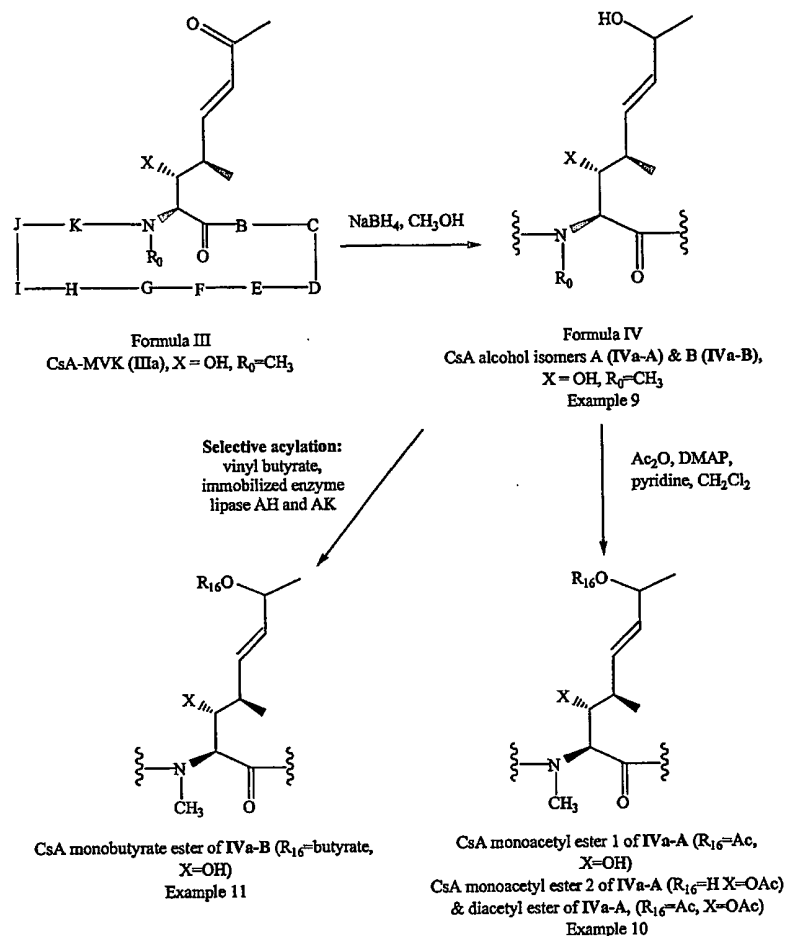
- 66 -

column). Cyclosporin alcohol "isomer A" when subjected to treatment with acetic anhydride, DMAP and pyridine in dichloromethane gives a mixture of cyclosporin alcohol monoacetyl ester 1, cyclosporin alcohol monoacetyl ester 2 and cyclosporin alcohol diacetate of **IVa-A**. The products are purified and separated
5 by semi-preparative reverse phase HPLC (C8 column). Selective acylation of CsA alcohol "isomer B" is performed by enzymatic acylation with a lipase in an organic solvent. The lipase can be from *Pseudomonas cepacia* or *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, and can be a native lipase or a genetically modified lipase. In another embodiment, the lipase can be immobilized to a solid support. Examples of the
10 organic solvent are methyl-*tert*-butyl ether, toluene, pyridine, or mixtures thereof, and mixtures with N,N-dimethyl formamide. When the CsA alcohol "isomer B" (**IVa-B**) is stirred in methyl *tert*-butyl ether with vinyl butyrate and immobilized lipases AH and AK, the monobutyrate ester of **IVa-B** is prepared.

- 67 -

Scheme 3

Reduction of Cs-MVK and Selective Acylation via Biocatalysis



- 5 [0086] Other cyclosporin derivatives disclosed in the present invention can be prepared by applying biocatalytic or chemical methods in an iterative process. Scheme 4 shows CsA-MVK (IIIa), when incubated with *Saccharopolyspora hirsute* subspecies *hirsuta* (Microbe no. 27875-ATCC), leading to the formation of γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁴ CsA-MVK (see Example 12). It is also possible to reverse the
- 10 order of biocatalytic reactions by first modifying cyclosporin A, e.g., converting CsA to [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹]CsA by incubation of CsA with *Streptomyces catenulae* (Microbe no. 23893-ATCC) (see Example 13). Then, upon isolation and purification by reversed phase semi-preparative (C8) chromatography, [γ -

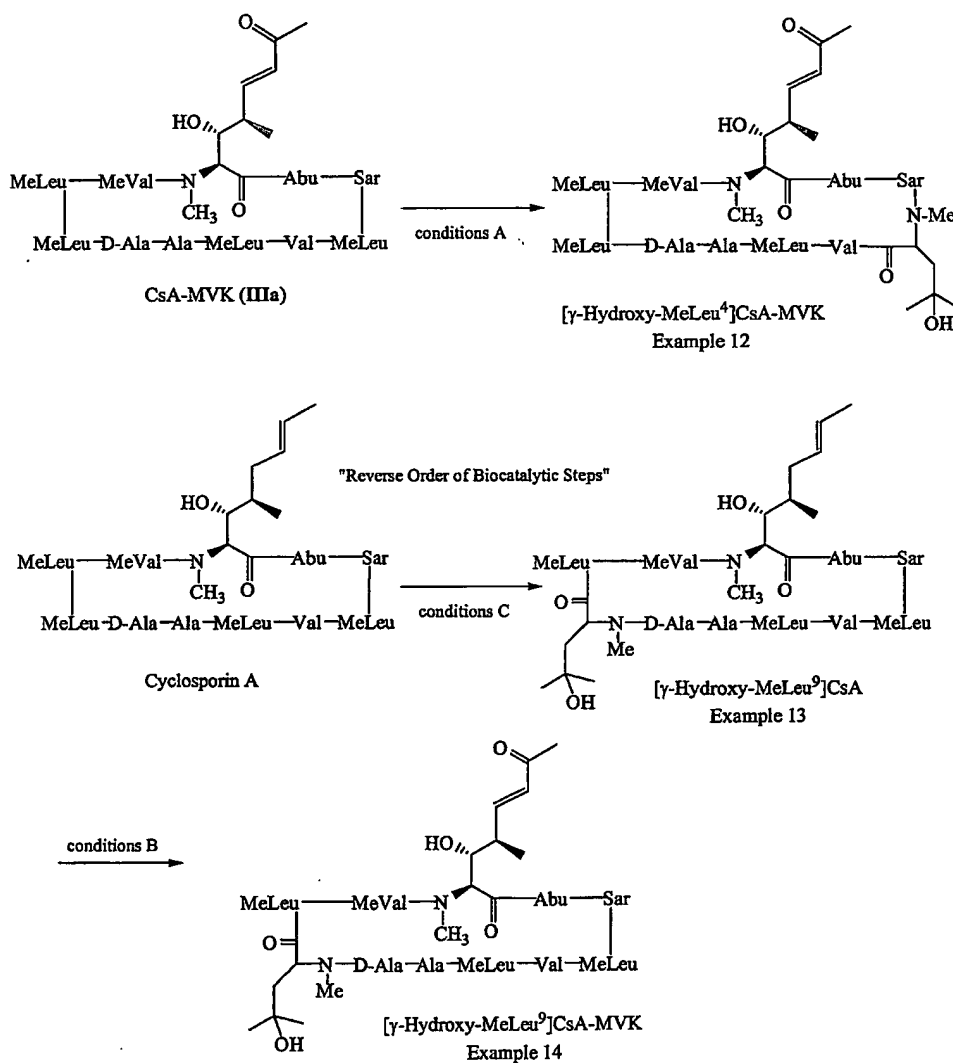
- 68 -

hydroxy-MeLeu⁹]CsA is subjected to HOBT-mediated laccase c oxidation to produce [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹]CsA-MVK (see Example 14).

Scheme 4

5

Application of Iterative Biocatalysis to Cyclosporin A



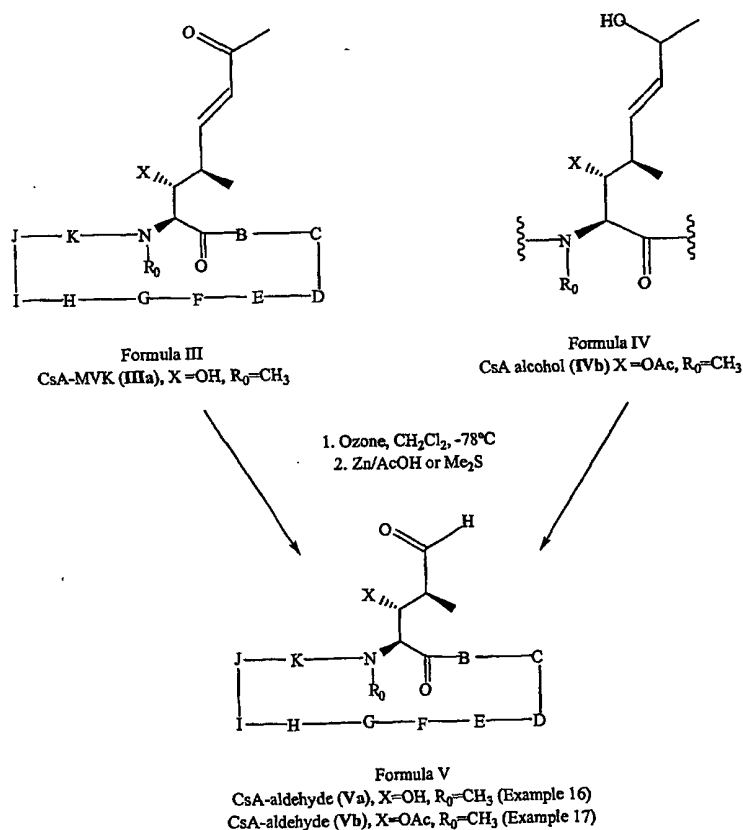
- 69 -

[0087] In addition, the cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketone of Formula III can be chemically modified by oxidative cleavage of the double bond to give the aldehyde of Formula V. This transformation can be performed directly from the cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketone of Formula III or the cyclosporin alcohol of

5 Formula IV. Ozonolysis of either compound followed by reductive workup (zinc/acetic acid or dimethyl sulfide) provides the cyclosporin aldehyde (Va) in good yield as shown in Scheme 5.

Scheme 5

10 Oxidative Cleavage of Double Bond Leading to Cyclosporin Aldehyde



[0088] The cyclosporin aldehyde of Formula V provides another useful

15 synthetic intermediate from which to prepare novel cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention. Phosphorous ylide chemistry, i.e., the Wittig reaction and Wittig-Horner-Emmons reaction, can be successfully performed on the

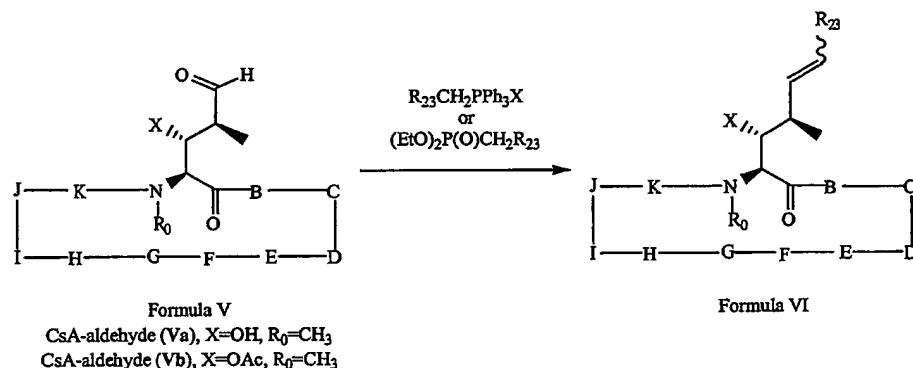
- 70 -

cyclosporin aldehyde, as shown in Scheme 6. This chemistry converts the aldehyde to a substituted olefin of Formula VI, thus extending the carbon chain and introducing a variety of novel substituents attached to the olefin.

5

Scheme 6

Phosphorous Ylide Chemistry on Cyclosporin Aldehyde



- 10 There is an abundance of phosphorous ylide precursors available commercially or readily prepared by following procedures found in the chemistry literature. Several representatives of this class of reagents that are utilized in the present invention are as follows:

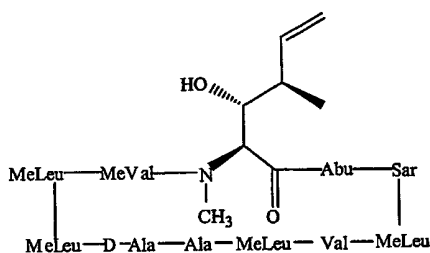
- 15 Iodomethyltriphenylphosphonium iodide;
Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide;
[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl]triphenylphosphonium bromide;
n-Propyltriphenylphosphonium bromide;
(3,3-Dimethylallyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide;
Methyl diethylphosphonoacetate;
20 Diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate;
Trans-2-butenyltriphenylphosphonium bromide,

to name only a few. The above list is not intended to limit the scope of the present invention to the use of these reagents only.

- 25 [0089] The reactive ylide species in the Wittig or Wittig-Horner-Emmons reaction are typically generated by treatment of the above phosphonium salts or

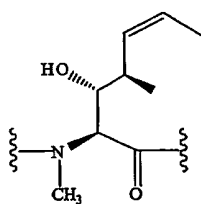
phosphonates with a strong base. Examples of bases that can be used in the present invention include sodium hydride or sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide. Typically, a large excess (5 to 15 equivalents) of the phosphorous ylide is used to react with compounds of Formula V. Reaction temperatures are often maintained
 5 between -78°C and 0°C . The compounds of Formula VI isolated from this reaction may exist as *cis* and *trans* isomers of the alkene.

[0090] Examples of compounds of Formula VI include the following compound:

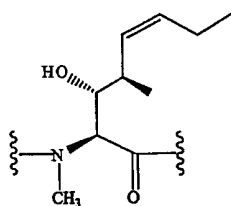


Example 18

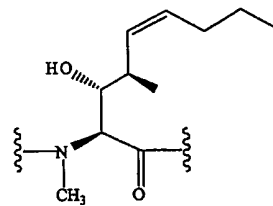
as well as other compounds where the position one amino acids are of the following formulas:



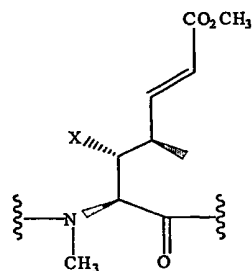
Example 19



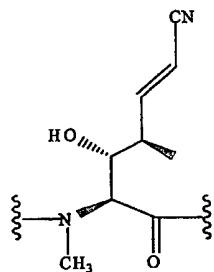
Example 20



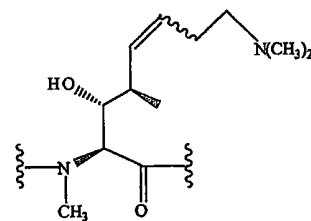
Example 21



Example 22 (X=OAc)
 Example 23 (X=OH)

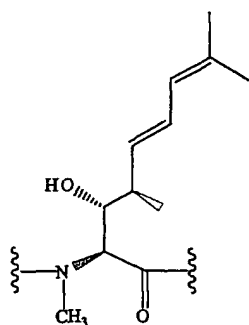


Example 24

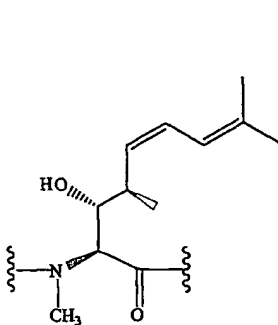


Example 25

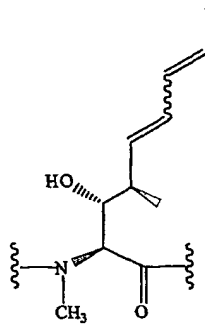
- 72 -



Example 26



Example 27

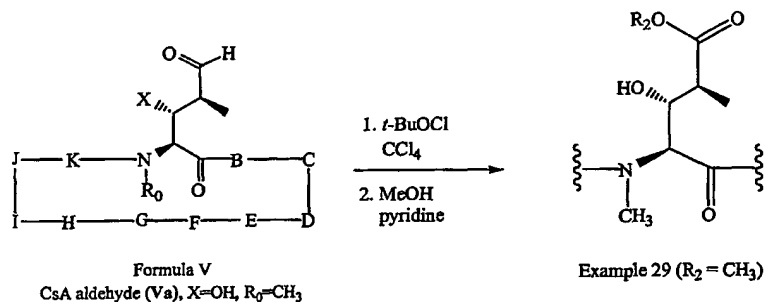


Example 28

[0091] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the transformation of cyclosporin aldehyde of Formula V into the corresponding carboxylic acid and its derivatives, such as carboxylic esters and amides.

Treatment of cyclosporin aldehyde (Va) with *tert*-butyl hypochlorite, followed by addition of methanol and pyridine produces the cyclosporin ester (Scheme 7).

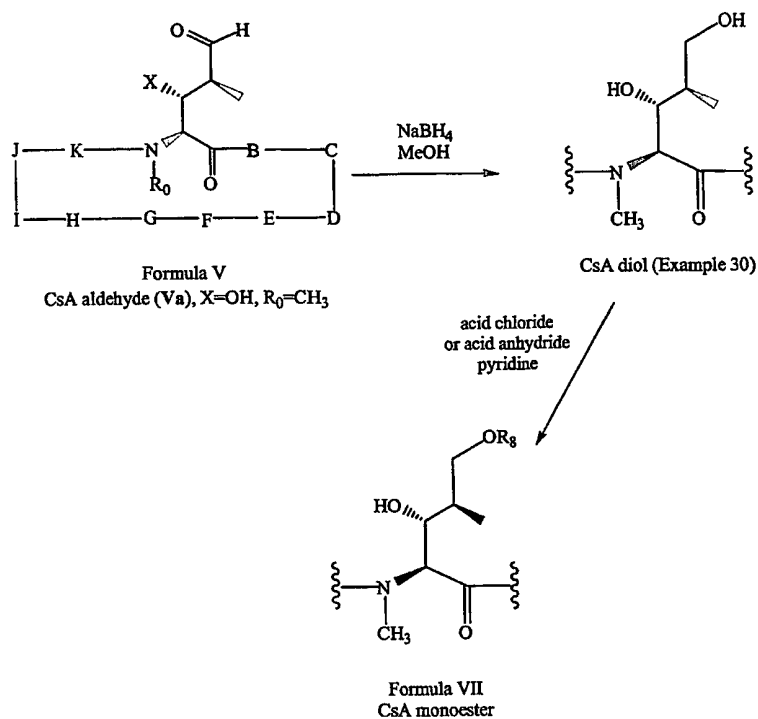
Scheme 7



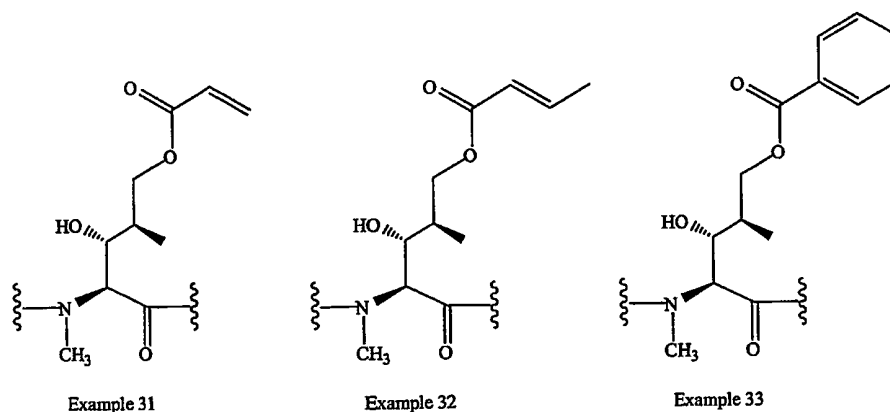
[0092] Reduction of cyclosporine aldehyde (Va) with sodium borohydride provides cyclosporine diol in quantitative yield (Scheme 8). Further chemical modification of the diol can be performed by selective esterification on the primary alcohol with various acid chlorides or acid anhydrides in the presence of pyridine to afford mono-esters of Formula VII.

- 73 -

Scheme 8



- 5 [0093] Examples of compounds of Formula VII include the following compounds:



10

- [0094] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the preparation of cyclosporine amines and amine derivatives from cyclosporine aldehyde (Va). Reductive amination of CsA aldehyde (Va) with ammonium acetate and sodium

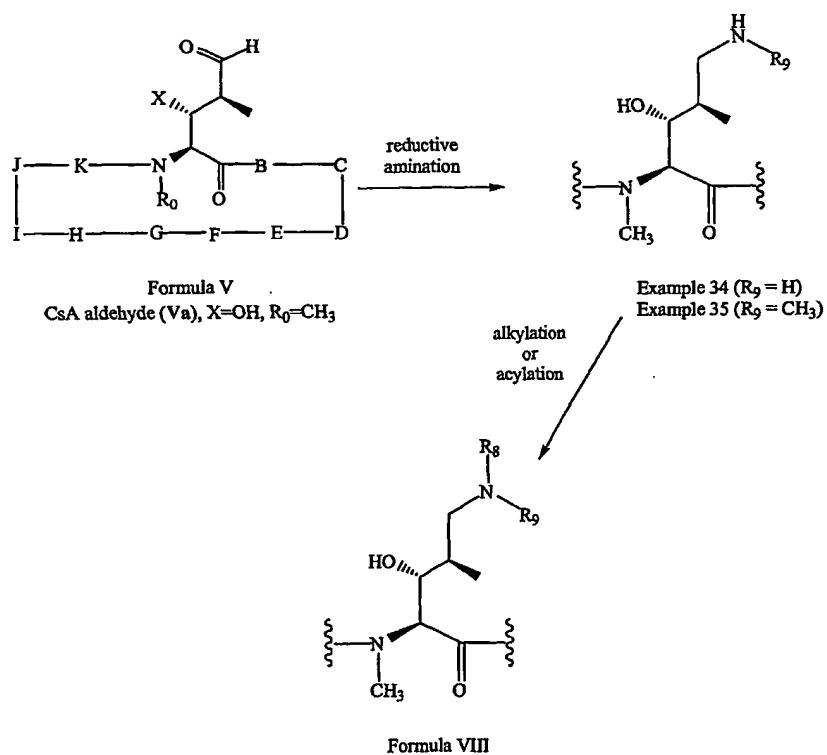
- 74 -

cyanoborohydride in the presence of acetic acid in methanol generates cyclosporine amine ($R_9 = H$), while treatment of aldehyde (Va) with methylamine followed by reduction with sodium borohydride produces cyclosporine methylamine ($R_9 = CH_3$), as shown in Scheme 9. Further modifications of

5 cyclosporin amine or cyclosporine methylamine include alkylation or acylation to generate amine derivatives of Formula VIII. The alkylation can be accomplished by reacting the cyclosporin amine or cyclosporine methylamine in the presence of an alkyl halide such as alkyl bromide, alkyl chloride, or alkyl iodide. Alternatively, the acylation can be accomplished by reacting the cyclosporin

10 amine or cyclosporine methylamine in the presence of an acid anhydride or acid chloride, or in the presence of a sulfonic acid anhydride or sulfonyl chloride.

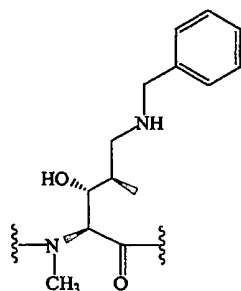
Scheme 9



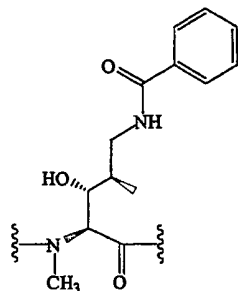
15

[0095] Examples of compounds of Formula VIII include the following compounds:

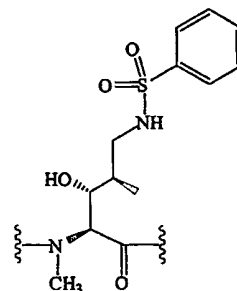
- 75 -



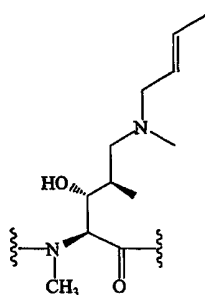
Example 36



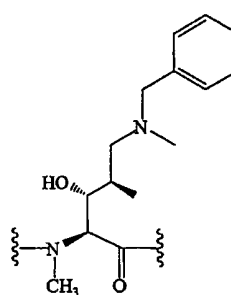
Example 37



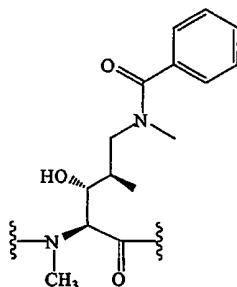
Example 38



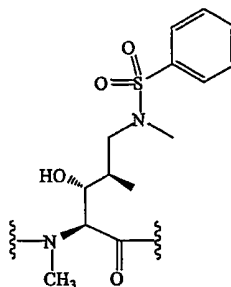
Example 39



Example 40



Example 41



Example 42

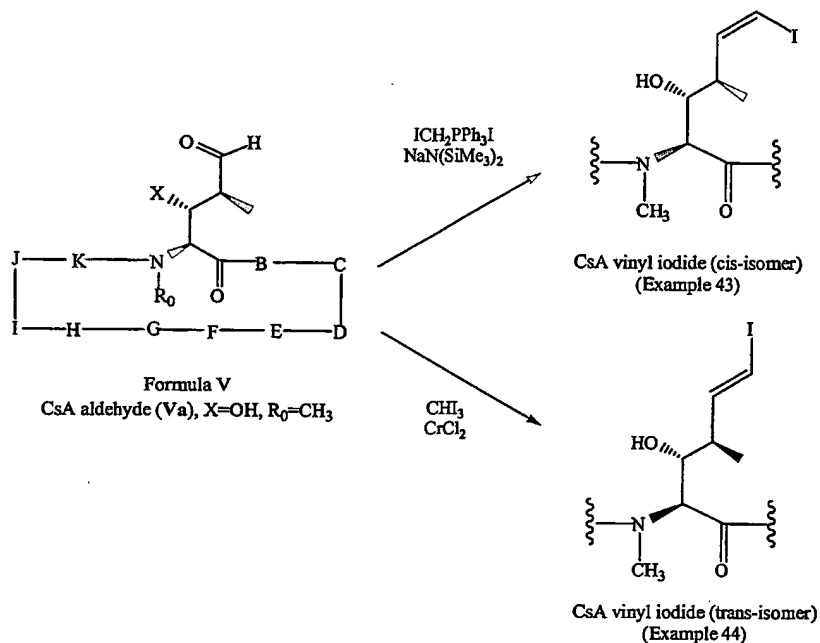
5

[0096] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the preparation of novel cyclosporine vinyl halides via Wittig reaction or Takai reaction (Scheme 10). Wittig reaction of CsA aldehyde (Va) with phosphorous ylide that can be generated from iodomethyltriphenylphosphonium iodide and sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide affords *cis*-isomer of cyclosporine vinyl iodide. The *trans*-isomer of cyclosporine vinyl iodide can be prepared by treatment of the aldehyde (Va) with iodoform in the presence of chromium(II) chloride. Other cyclosporine vinyl halides, such as vinyl bromide and vinyl chloride, can be also prepared using the methods outlined in Scheme 10.

15

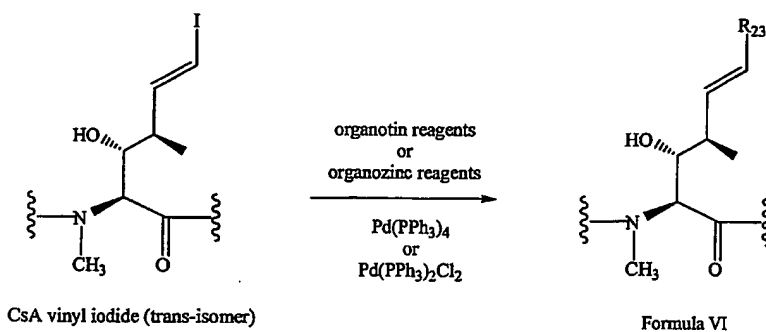
- 76 -

Scheme 10



- 5 [0097] Further chemical modification on cyclosporine vinyl iodide includes palladium mediated coupling with organotin or organozinc reagents to provide novel cyclosporine olefin of Formula VI, as shown in Scheme 11.

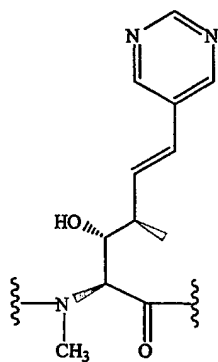
Scheme 11



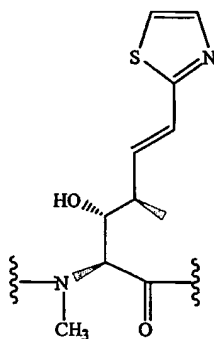
10

- [0098] Examples of compounds of Formula VI include the following compounds:

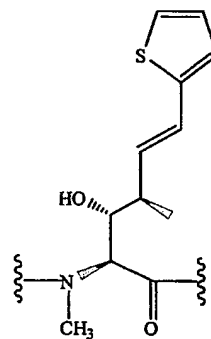
- 77 -



Example 45



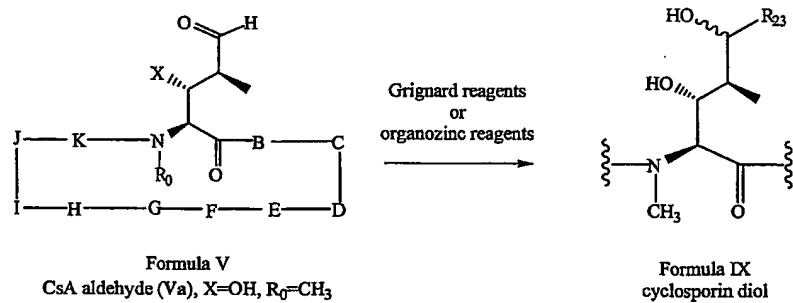
Example 46



Example 47

[0099] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the preparation of the novel cyclosporine diol of Formula IX by treatment of cyclosporine aldehyde of Formula V with various Grignard reagents at -78°C or organozinc reagents at 0°C (Scheme 12). Many organozinc reagents are commercially available or can be generated from the corresponding Grignard reagents and zinc chloride.

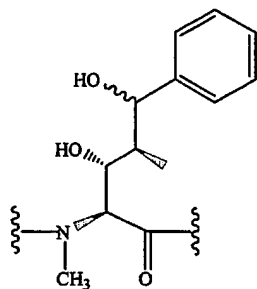
Scheme 12



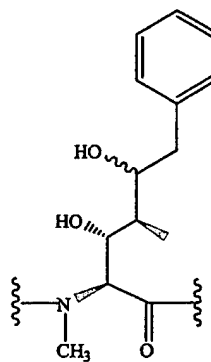
10

[0100] Examples of compounds of Formula IX include the following compounds:

- 78 -

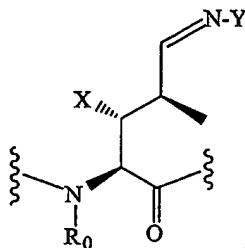


Example 48



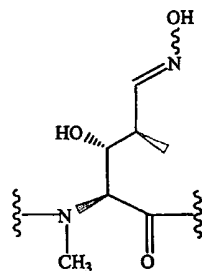
Example 49

[0101] The present invention also discloses compounds prepared from cyclosporin A aldehyde (Va), where the position one amino acid is an amino acid
 5 of the following formula:

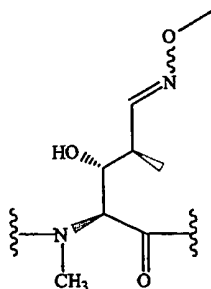


[0102] Other examples of compounds prepared from cyclosporin A aldehyde (Va) include the following compounds:

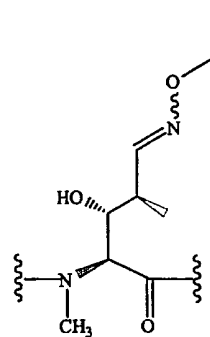
- 79 -



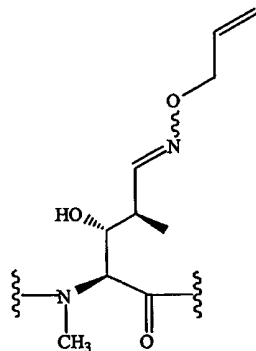
Example 50



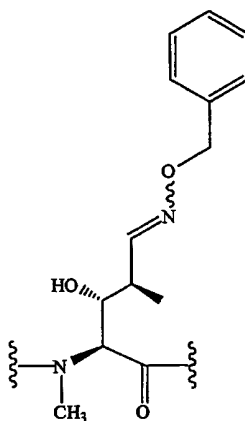
Example 51



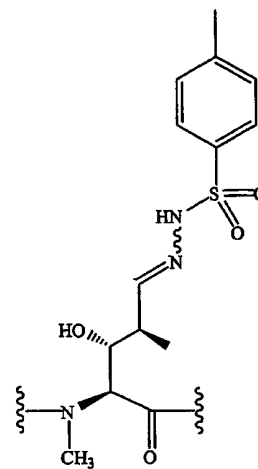
Example 52



Example 53



Example 54

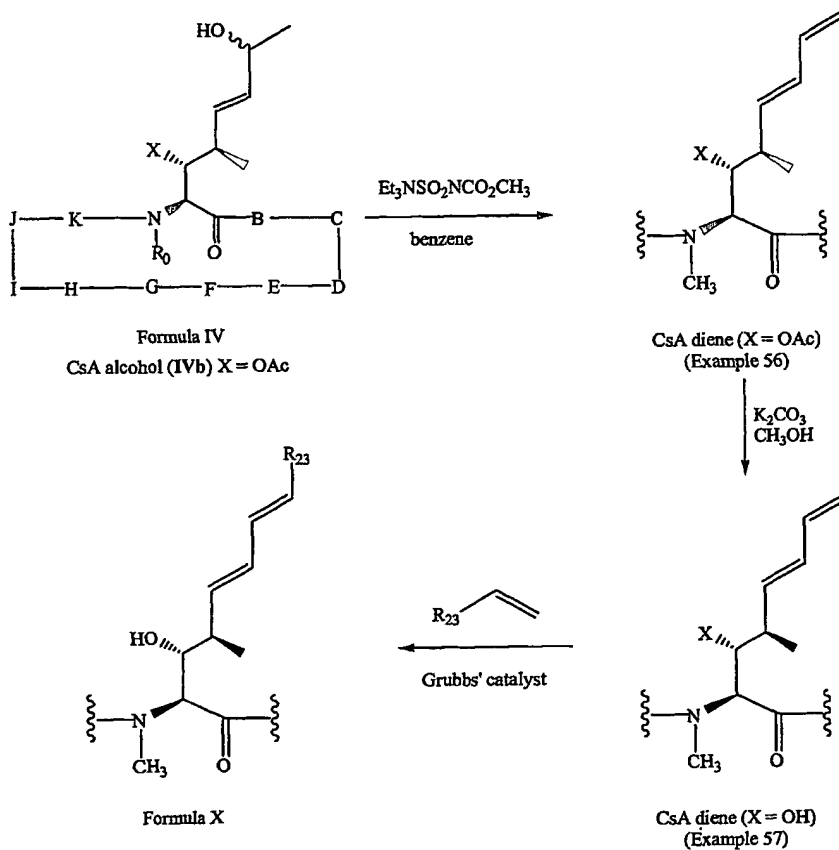


Example 55

[0103] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the preparation of novel cyclosporine diene analogues of Formula X. Dehydration of cyclosporine alcohol of Formula IV with Burgess reagent at 60-80°C in benzene affords cyclosporine diene (X = OAc), as shown in Scheme 13. The acetyl protecting group can be removed by treatment with potassium carbonate in methanol to give cyclosporine diene (X = OH). Olefin metathesis of cyclosporine diene with various olefin species in the presence of Grubbs' catalyst provides substituted diene of Formula X smoothly. It is interesting that olefin metathesis only occurs on outside carbon-carbon double bond moiety, while the inside carbon-carbon double bond remains unchanged.

- 80 -

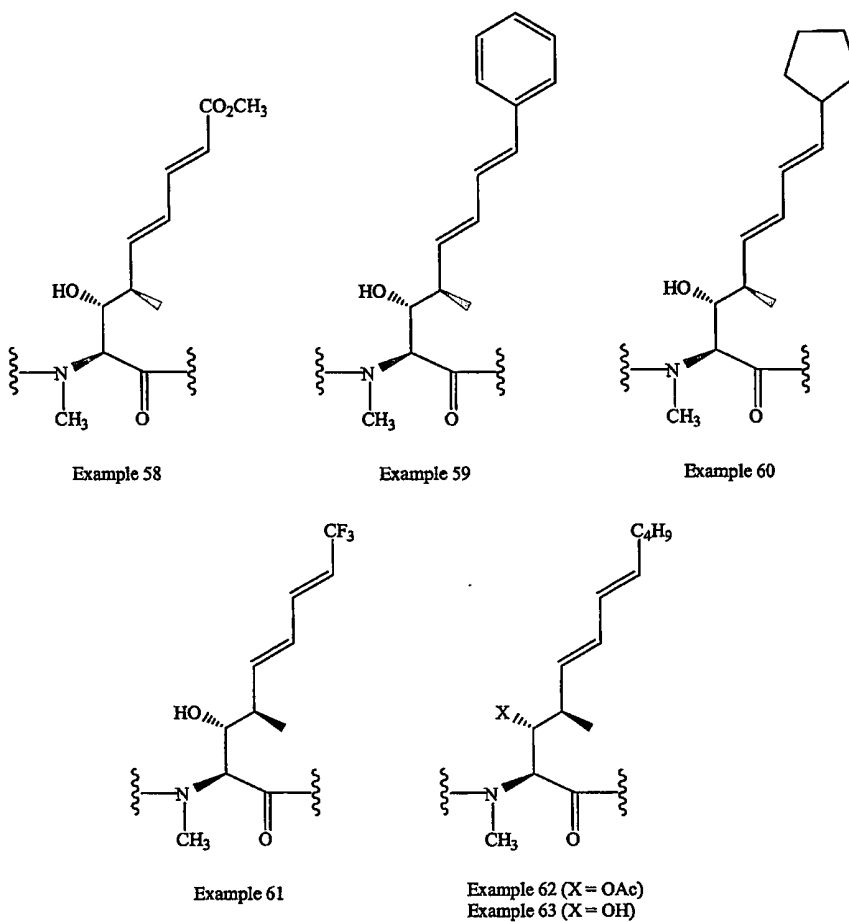
Scheme 13



[0104] Examples of compounds of Formula X include the following

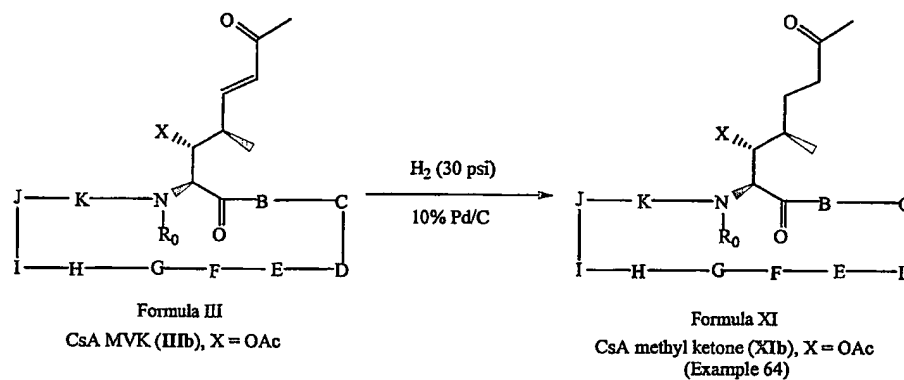
5 compounds:

- 81 -



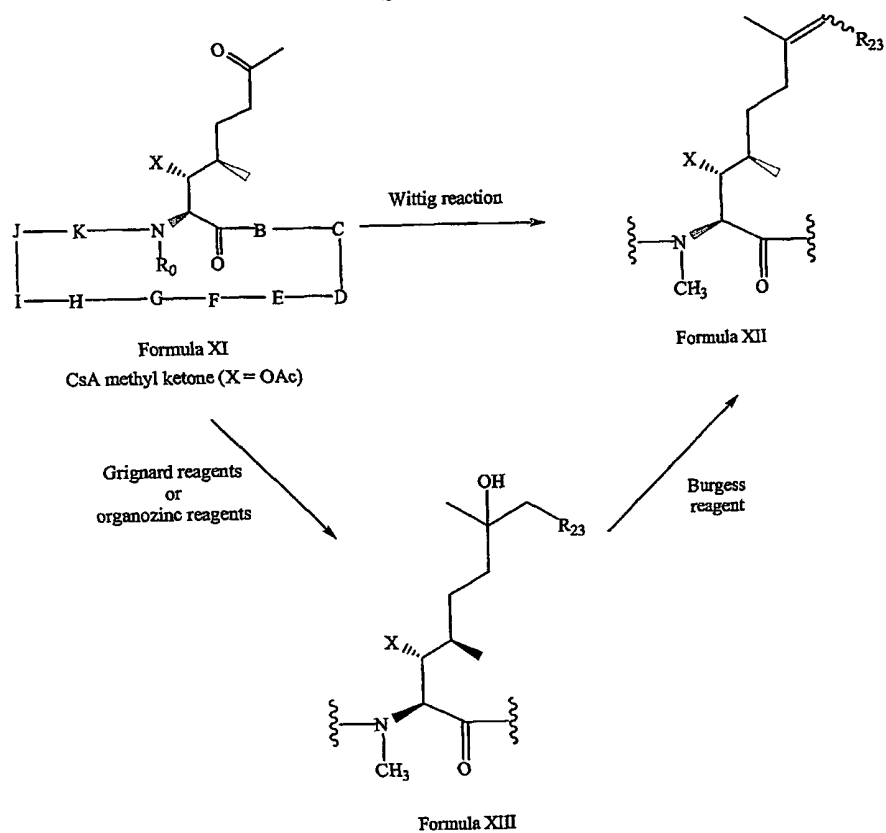
[0105] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the preparation of novel cyclosporine methyl ketones of Formula XI. Conversion of cyclosporine methyl vinyl ketone of Formula III to cyclosporine methyl ketone of Formula X can be conducted under hydrogenation with palladium on carbon, as shown in Scheme 14.

Scheme 14



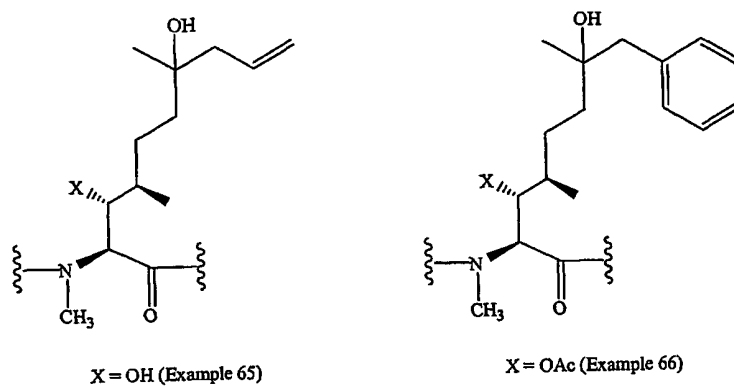
[0106] The cyclosporine methyl ketone of Formula XI is another useful synthetic intermediate which can be converted to novel cyclosporine analogues of the present invention. Wittig reaction of cyclosporine methyl ketone of Formula XI with various phosphorous ylide species provides novel olefin of Formula XII (Scheme 15). Cyclosporine olefin of Formula XII can be prepared via an alternative synthetic passway, as shown in Scheme 15. Treatment of cyclosporine methyl ketone of Formula XI with Grignard reagents or organozinc reagents affords novel alcohol of Formula XIII smoothly. Dehydration of alcohol of Formula XIII with Burgess reagent generates cyclosporine olefin of Formula XII.

Scheme 15



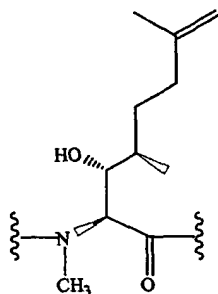
[0107] Examples of compounds of Formula XIII include the following

5 compounds:

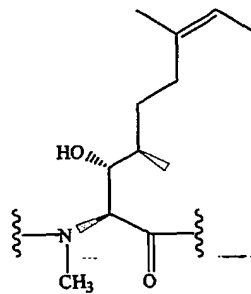


[0103] Examples of compounds of Formula XII include the following compounds:

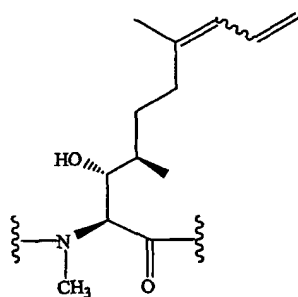
- 84 -



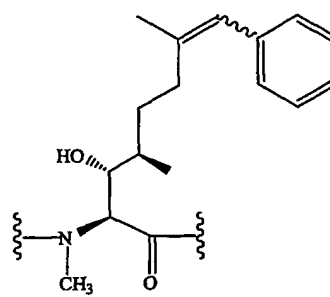
Example 67



Example 68

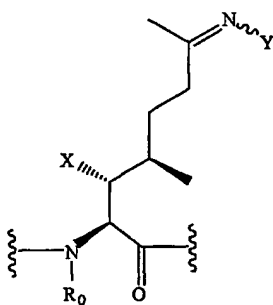


Example 69



Example 70

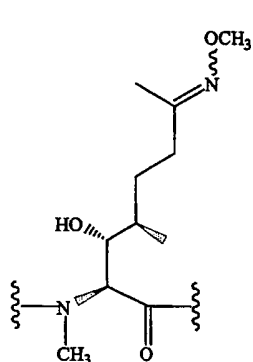
- 5 [0109] The present invention also discloses compounds prepared from cyclosporin A methyl ketone of Formula X, where the position one amino acid is an amino acid of the following formula:



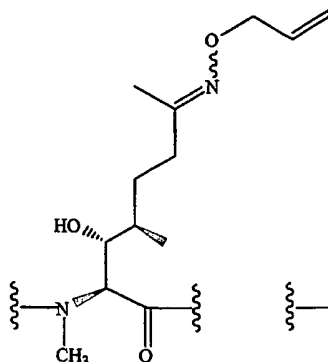
10

- [0110] Other examples of compounds prepared from cyclosporin A methyl ketone of Formula X include the following compounds:

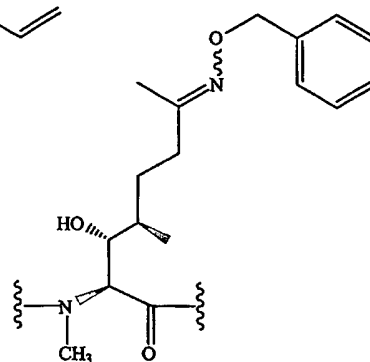
- 85 -



Example 71



Example 72

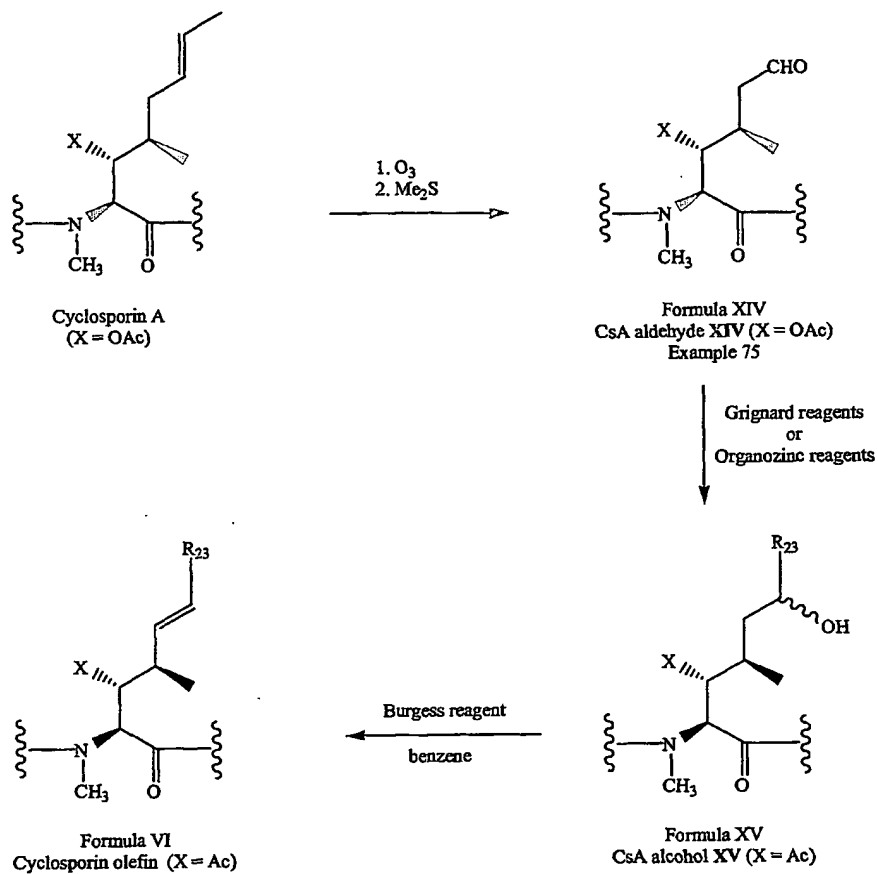


Example 73

[0111] Another aspect of the present invention relates to the alternative method of preparing the novel cyclosporin olefins of Formula VI from cyclosporine aldehyde of Formula XIV. Transformation of cyclosporin A (X = OAc) into cyclosporine aldehyde of Formula XIV (X = OAc) can be performed under standard ozonation conditions. Treatment of aldehyde of Formula XIV with Grignard reagents at -78°C or organozinc reagents at 0°C provides alcohol of Formula XV in good yield. Organozinc reagents used in this reaction can be either commercially available or generated from the corresponding Grignard reagent and zinc chloride. Dehydration of alcohol of Formula XV with Burgess reagent in benzene affords olefin of Formula VI smoothly (Scheme 16).

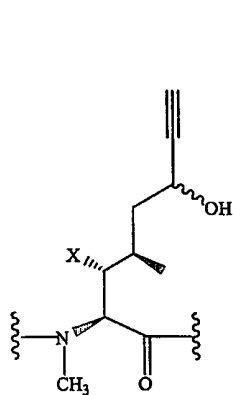
- 86 -

Scheme 16

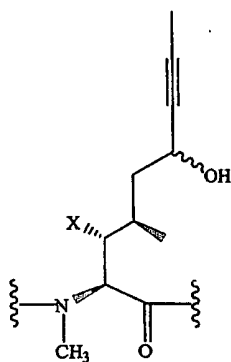
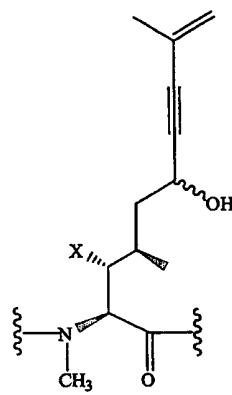
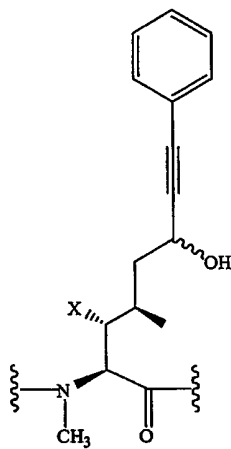
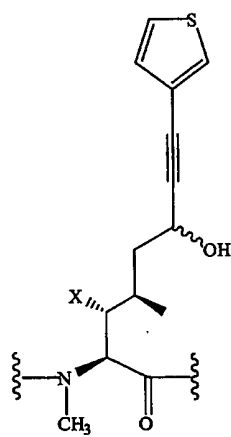


- 5 [0112] Examples of compounds of Formula XV include the following compounds:

- 87 -

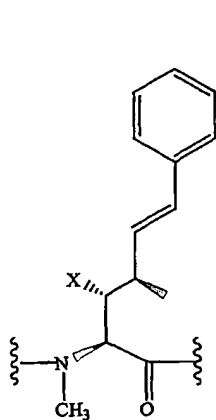


X = OAc (Example 76)

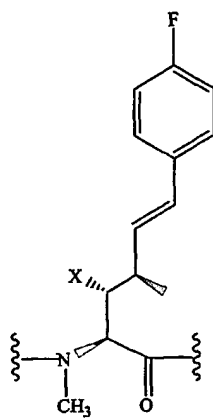
X = OAc (Example 77)
X = OH (Example 78)X = OAc (Example 79)
X = OH (Example 80)X = OAc (Example 81)
X = OH (Example 82)X = OAc (Example 83)
X = OH (Example 84)

[0113] Examples of compounds of Formula VI include the following compounds:

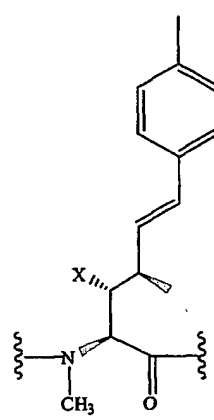
- 88 -



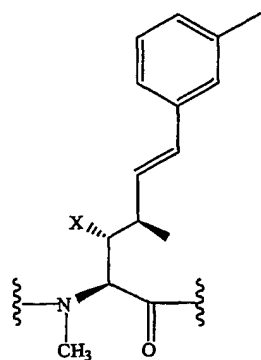
X = OAc (Example 85)
X = OH (Example 86)



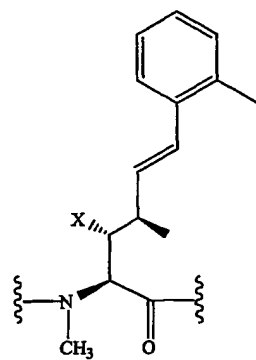
X = OAc (Example 87)
X = OH (Example 88)



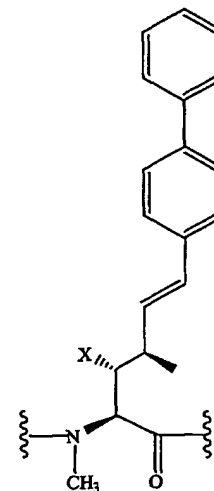
X = OAc (Example 89)
X = OH (Example 90)



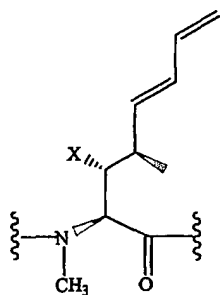
X = OAc (Example 91)
X = OH (Example 92)



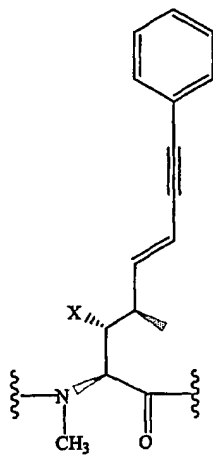
X = OAc (Example 93)
X = OH (Example 94)



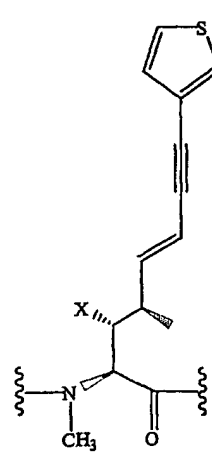
X = OAc (Example 95)
X = OH (Example 96)



X = OAc (Example 97)

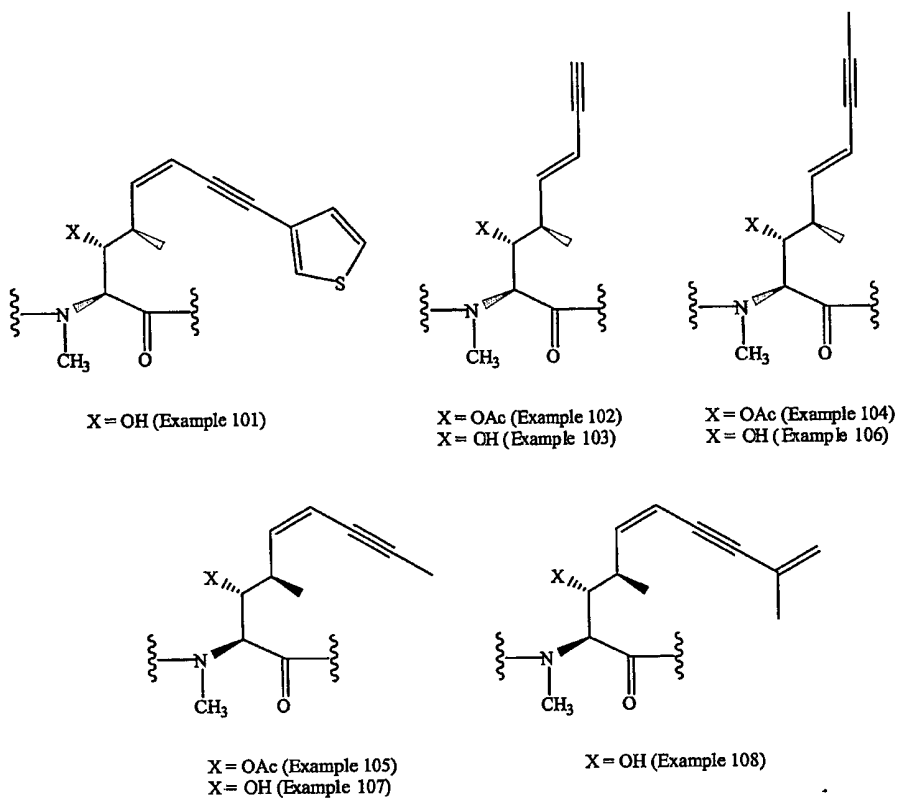


X = OAc (Example 98)
X = OH (Example 99)



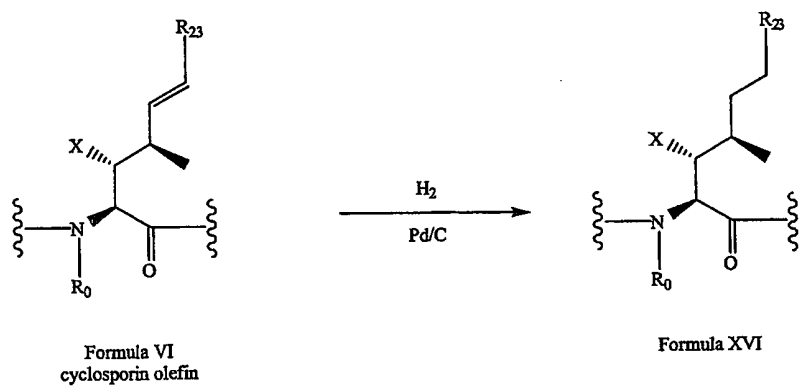
X = OH (Example 100)

- 89 -



- 5 [0114] The carbon-carbon double bond in novel cyclosporine olefin of Formula VI can be reduced by hydronation with palladium on carbon to afford novel cyclosporine analogues of Formula XVI, as shown in Scheme 17.

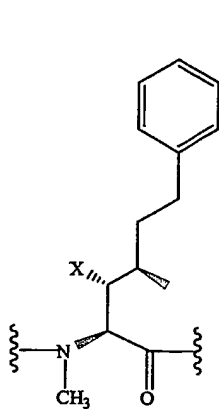
Scheme 17



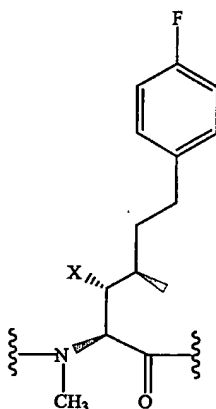
10

- [0115] Examples of compounds of Formula XVI include the following compounds:

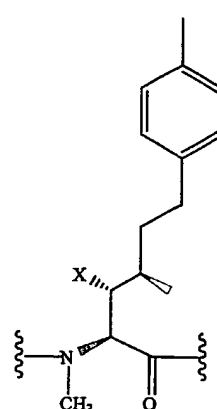
- 90 -



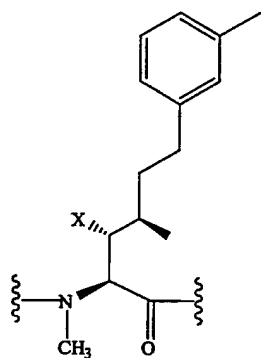
X = OH (Example 109)



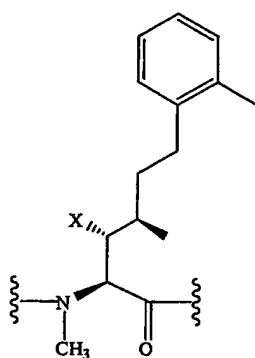
X = OH (Example 110)



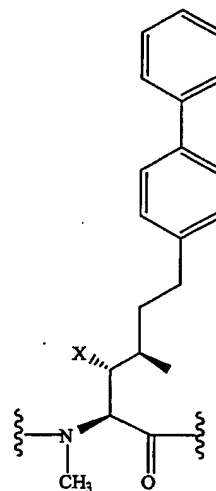
X = OH (Example 111)



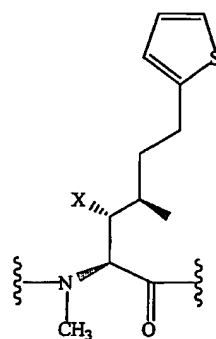
X = OH (Example 112)



X = OH (Example 113)



X = OH (Example 114)



X = OH (Example 115)

EXAMPLES

[0116] The following examples are provided to illustrate embodiments of the present invention but are by no means intended to limit its scope.

5

Example 1 – Materials and Methods (for Examples 3-14)

[0117] Reagents were purchased from commercial sources and used as received. Solvents for reactions and isolations were of reagent or
10 spectrophotometric grade and used without further treatment. Anhydrous *tert*-butyl methyl ether was maintained dry over molecular sieves, previously activated at 105°C for at least 12 h. Solvents were removed under vacuum with either a Buchi Rotavapor R-114 with Waterbath B-480, GeneVac HT-12 Atlas Evaporator with Vapour Condenser VC3000D and CVP 100 pump, or a Savant SpeedVac®
15 Plus SC210A with VaporTrap RVT4104. ¹H and ¹³C-NMR spectra were collected in CDCl₃, on a Bruker WM-360 spectrometer, with signals reported in ppm and internally referenced to TMS (δ 0.0), or CDCl₃ (δ 77.23). Centrifugation was accomplished using either a Beckman J2-MC Centrifuge, Fisher Scientific Marathon 26KM Centrifuge or Eppendorf Centrifuge 5810. Microbial cultures
20 were shaken on a New Brunswick Innova 5000 rotary shaker inside a thermostatically controlled room maintained at 29°C. Aseptic transfer and inoculation techniques were performed inside a Nuaire NU-425-400 biological safety cabinet. Semi-preparative reversed-phase HPLC purifications were performed on a Gilson system with model 306 pumps, model 215 liquid handler,
25 and a Perkin-Elmer LC Oven 101 column heater, employing a Zorbax StableBond Rx-C8 column, 21.2 x 250 mm, 7 μm packing. Analytical HPLC was performed on a Shimadzu system with SCL-10A system controller, SPD-M10A diode array detector, SIL-10AD auto injector, LC-10AT liquid chromatograph, DGU-14A degasser, and CTO-10A column oven, employing a Zorbax StableBond Rx-C8
30 column, 4.6 x 150 mm, 3 μm packing. LC/MS analysis was performed using a Perkin-Elmer SciEx API 2000 LC/MS/MS system with a Perkin Elmer Series 2000 Micropump and Zorbax StableBond Rx-C8 columns, 4.6 x 50 mm, 3 μm packing, at 70°C.

Example 2 – Culture Growth and Maintenance

[0118] Cultures were maintained on agar slants stored at 4°C or as
5 suspensions in 10% glycerol at -85°C. Mycelium and/or spores from slants were
used to inoculate 125 mL DeLong flasks containing 12.5 mL soybean flour-
glucose growth medium. Stage I cultures were shaken at 250 rpm for 48-72 h. A
10% inoculum was transferred from Stage I culture to 125 mL DeLong flasks
containing 12.5 mL soybean flour-glucose medium to start Stage II cultures.
10 Stage II cultures were grown at 250 rpm for 24 hours before being dosed with
cyclosporin-type molecules. Cultures from cryo-preserved vials were initiated by
aseptically transferring the contents of one vial (appropriately warmed to room
temperature beforehand) to a 125 mL DeLong flask to start Stage II cultures. The
growth medium was prepared in two parts. Part A consisted of soybean flour
15 (1%), yeast extract (1%), NaCl (1%) and K₂HPO₄ (1%) in deionized water. The
pH was adjusted to 7 with 50% HCl. Part B consisted of a 4% glucose solution in
deionized water. Parts A and B were autoclaved separately at 121°C and 15 psi
for 20 min, mixed together under a sterile environment and allowed to cool to
room temperature prior to use.

20

Example 3 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methyl Vinyl Ketone (IIIa) by a Biocatalytic Method

[0119] Cyclosporin A (1.0 g) and 1-hydroxybenzo-triazole (500 mg) were
25 dissolved in 70 mL *tert*-butanol in a 500 mL reaction vessel equipped with a stir
bar. Sodium citrate/sodium phosphate buffer (80 mM, 250 mL, pH 5.6) was
added while stirring, resulting in a thick white suspension. Laccase C (1.8 g, ASA
Spezialenzym) was added as a solution in 35.5 mL of the same buffer, turning
the reaction mixture slightly yellow in appearance. The reaction was
30 mechanically stirred enough to create a vortex, open to ambient atmosphere and
room temperature for a period of 20 h, after which time the reaction mixture had
become orange in appearance. After removing a portion of the *tert*-butanol via
rotavapor, the orange reaction mixture was loaded onto a pre-conditioned
VARIAN Bond-Elut[®] C8 solid-phase extraction cartridge (60 cc, 10 g of sorbent).

- 93 -

After a wash with water, the cyclosporin-related products were eluted using acetonitrile. The acetonitrile eluate was concentrated *in vacuo*, transferred to a tared scintillation vial and dried *in vacuo* inside a Savant dryer to provide 913.0 mg of crude product as tan solids. The solids were re-dissolved in a minimal volume of acetonitrile and purified over the course of two injections by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2mm, 7 μ m packing, flow rate 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210 nm, mobile phase A = water, B = acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 60 %B, 2-15min: 60-70 %B; 15-30min: 70-80 %B; 30-31min: 80-100 %B; 31-34min: 100 %B; 34-35min: 100-60 %B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 551.3 mg of CsA-MVK : ^1H -NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 8.03 (1H, d, J = 9.9 Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 16.1, 7.6 Hz), 6.06 (1H, d, J = 16.1 Hz), 5.71 (1H, dd, J = 11.0, 3.8 Hz), 5.65 (1H, bs), 5.22 (1H, dd, J = 11.5, 3.8 Hz), 5.10 (2H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 5.05 (1H, dd, J = 15.7, 9.1 Hz), 4.96 (1H, dd, J = 10.1, 5.7 Hz), 4.85 (1H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.73 (1H, d, J = 14.1 Hz), 4.65 (1H, q, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.55 (1H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.04 (2H, bs), 3.52 (3H, s), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.31 (3H, s), 3.20 (1H, d, J = 13.9 Hz), 3.12 (3H, s), 3.11 (3H, s), 2.72 (3H, s), 2.68 (3H, s), 2.54-2.34 (3H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.20-1.76 (11H, m), 1.75-1.35 (6H, m), 1.32 (3H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.26 (3H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.10-0.81 (39H, m); ^{13}C -NMR (CDCl_3 , 90 MHz): δ 198.6, 174.7, 174.1 (2C), 173.8, 171.7, 171.6, 171.3, 170.6, 170.5, 170.3, 170.2, 148.9, 131.8, 74.9, 59.6, 58.2, 57.8, 55.7 (2C), 55.2, 50.6, 48.9, 48.6, 48.3, 45.3, 40.7, 39.7, 39.5, 39.2, 38.0, 36.2, 35.0, 31.7, 31.6, 31.3, 30.1 (2C), 29.8, 29.6, 27.5, 25.3, 25.1, 24.9 (2C), 24.6, 24.0 (4C), 23.8, 23.6, 22.0 (2C), 21.3, 20.8, 20.0, 18.8 (2C), 18.6, 18.4, 16.1.

Example 4 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methyl Vinyl Ketone (IIIa) by a Chemical Method Using N-Hydroxyphthalimide and Benzoyl Peroxide

[0120] A solution of N-hydroxyphthalimide (68 mg, 0.41 mmoles) and CsA (500 mg, 0.41 mmoles) in isobutyl methyl ketone (5.0 mL) was heated at 54°C. The solution was treated with dibenzoyl peroxide (75% in water) (80 mg,

- 94 -

0.27 mmoles) and subsequently, air was bubbled through the reaction mixture while stirring vigorously for 15 h. When consumption of CsA was complete as determined by TLC (3% methanol in chloroform), the reaction was concentrated to an oily residue. The latter was diluted with carbon tetrachloride and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at 40°C. The excess N-hydroxyphthalimide was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with 2% methanol in chloroform. The main fraction was concentrated to give 380 mg of a white solid. ¹H NMR and MS indicated the presence of a new product that was probably the cyclosporin A methyl vinyl ketone-N-hydroxyphthalimide adduct. A small amount of this product (100 mg) was subjected once again to the same protocol. A new spot was observed by TLC, which upon purification by column chromatography (2% methanol in chloroform on silica gel) gave the product CsA-MVK (25 mg) that matched by in all respects the CsA-MVK isolated from the biocatalysis method.

Example 5 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methyl Vinyl Ketone(IIIa) by a Chemical Method Using *tert*-Butyl Hydroperoxide and Sodium Periodate

[0121] To a mixture of CsA (400 mg, 0.33 mmoles) in isobutyl methyl ketone (5.0 mL) was added *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (70% aqueous solution, 2.5 mL). Upon addition of sodium periodate (425 mg, 1.99 mmoles) at room temperature, the resulting mixture was stirred vigorously at 50°C for 72 h. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (10 mL) and the organic layer was separated, washed thoroughly with water and then stirred with an aqueous sodium sulfite solution (15% aqueous solution, 30 mL) for 2 h. The organic layer was separated, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to dryness. The resulting residue was purified on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in dichloromethane. The product isolated (370 mg) showed 70% of desired product as determined by ¹HNMR along with unreacted cyclosporin A.

Example 6 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methyl Vinyl Ketone (IIIa) by a Chemical Method Using *tert*-Butyl Hydroperoxide and Sodium Periodate (Optimized Method)

5 [0122] Cyclosporin A (5 g, 4.2 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (25 mL), benzene (25 mL), H₂O (37.5 mL). *tert*-Butyl hydroperoxide (31.25 mL of 70% aqueous solution, 258 mmol), potassium periodate (6.5 g, 28.3 mmol), and 18-crown-6 ether (4.38 g, 16.5 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature
10 under N₂ atmosphere for 3 h. Organic solvents were removed from the reaction mixture *in vacuo*. The remaining mixture was poured into ice water (1 L) and extracted twice with a mixture of EtOAc/hexanes (200 mL, 1:1). The combined extracts were stirred in a 10% sodium sulfite solution for 2 h. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to recover crude product
15 (3.5–4 g, 70–80%). The crude product was purified by either preparative or semi-preparative HPLC, using acetonitrile (containing 0.05% TFA)/water (containing 0.05% TFA) solvent system.

Example 7 – Preparation of Cyclosporin C Methyl Vinyl Ketone

20 [0123] Cyclosporin C (100 mg, 0.08 mmol) was dissolved in benzene (0.5 mL), acetone (0.5 mL), and water (0.8 mL). Mixture was then treated with KIO₄ (140 mg, 0.57 mmol), 18-crown-6 (90 mg, 0.32 mmol), and *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (70% in water, 0.7 mL). Reaction was kept stirring for 4 d under
25 N₂ atmosphere at room temp. Organic solvent was removed from the reaction mixture *in vacuo*. The remaining mixture was poured into ice water (50 mL) and extracted twice with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (10 mL, 1:1). Combined extracts were stirred in a sodium sulfite solution (10% in water) for 2 h. Organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and
30 concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsC methyl vinyl ketone (21 mg, 21%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.29 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75–7.62 (m, 4H), 7.58–7.33 (m, 5H), 7.28 (d, hidden by solvent peak, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (q, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 5.70 (d, *J* =

- 96 -

7.2 Hz, 6H), 5.28–5.06 (m, 9H), 4.98–4.71 (m, 10H), 4.33 (s, 1H), 4.19–4.02 (m, 10 H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 2H), 1.53–1.34 (m, 10 H), 1.25 (s, 3H), 1.09 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 2H), 1.04–0.77 (m, 18H); ESI MS m/z 1233 [$C_{62}H_{109}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC
5 96.5% (AUC), $t_R = 12.76$ min.

Example 8 – Preparation of Cyclosporin D Methyl Vinyl Ketone

[0124] Cyclosporin D (200 mg, 0.16 mmol) was dissolved in benzene
10 (1 mL), acetone (1 mL), and water (1.6 mL). Mixture was then treated with KIO_4 (280 mg, 1.15 mmol), 18-crown-6 (180 mg, 0.66 mmol), and *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (70% in water, 1.4 mL). Reaction was kept stirring for 2 d under N_2 atmosphere at room temp. Organic solvent was removed from the reaction mixture *in vacuo*. The remaining mixture was poured into ice water (100 mL) and
15 extracted twice with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (20 mL, 1:1). Combined extracts were stirred in a sodium sulfite solution (10% in water) for 2 h. Organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsD methyl vinyl ketone (12 mg, 6%) as a white solid: 1H NMR
20 (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.09 (d, $J = 9.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.07 (s, 1H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 5.77–5.64 (m, 3H), 5.21 (dd, $J = 11.5$, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 5.10 (s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 1H), 4.96 (dd, $J = 10.2$, 5.3 Hz, 2H), 4.85 (t, $J = 14.6$ Hz, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.74–4.49 (m, 8H), 4.15–3.92 (m, 4H), 3.52 (s, 3H),
25 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 4H), 1.32 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 8H), 1.26 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 10H), 1.04–0.76 (m, 35H); ESI MS m/z 1231 [$C_{63}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 13.35$ min.

Example 9 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Alcohol Isomers A (IVa-A) and B (IVa-B)

[0125] A solution of cyclosporin methyl vinyl ketone from Example 3, 4, 5, or 6 (37.5 mg) in methanol (1.0 mL) at 0°C was treated with successive 10 mg

- 97 -

portions of sodium borohydride, allowing for reaction time between portions, until TLC analysis indicated a completed reaction. After 18 h, 1N HCl (1.0 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate extract was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving white solids. The solids were triturated with chloroform, transferred with filtration and the solvent was again removed *in vacuo* to give 29.8 mg of a white, crystalline solid. The solids were re-dissolved in a minimal volume of acetonitrile and purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2mm, 7 μ m packing, flow rate 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210nm, mobile phase A=water, B=acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 55 %B, 2-15min: 55-62 %B; 15-30min: 62-70 %B; 30-31min: 70-100 %B; 31-34min: 100 %B; 34-35min: 100-60 %B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 11.8 mg *each* of both CsA alcohol isomers.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) for isomer A (IVa-A): δ 8.49 (1H, d, J = 9.7 Hz), 8.01 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.71 (1H, dd, J = 10.8, 4.1 Hz), 5.58 (2H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 5.35 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.24 (1H, dd, J = 11.7, 3.8 Hz), 5.18 (1H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 5.10 (3H, m), 5.01 (2H, q, J = 8.2 Hz), 4.86 (1H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.73 (1H, d, J = 13.6 Hz), 4.60 (1H, t, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.50 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.25 (1H, bs), 3.93 (1H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.43 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s), 3.20 (1H, d, J = 13.9 Hz), 3.14 (3H, s), 3.10 (3H, s), 2.71 (3H, s), 2.68 (3H, s), 2.46 (2H, m), 2.20-1.40 (18H, m), 1.33 (3H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.26 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.22 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.08 (3H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 1.05-0.82 (33H, m), 0.77 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); ¹³C-NMR (CDCl₃, 90 MHz): δ 174.2, 174.0, 173.8, 173.4, 172.0, 171.7, 171.4 (2C), 170.8, 170.2, 170.1, 137.9, 127.2, 73.7, 67.3, 60.5, 58.1, 57.6, 55.8, 55.7, 55.0, 50.3, 48.8, 48.5, 48.2, 45.0, 40.9, 39.8, 39.3, 37.6, 37.5, 36.4, 34.3, 31.6, 31.5, 31.4, 30.4, 30.0, 29.9, 29.8, 25.1, 25.0, 24.9 (2C), 24.6, 24.1 (2C), 24.0, 23.9, 23.6, 23.1, 22.1, 21.7, 21.3, 20.7, 20.2, 19.2, 18.9, 18.5, 18.2, 15.8, 10.2; ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) for isomer B (IVa-B): δ 8.62 (1H, d, J = 9.8 Hz), 8.14 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.93 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.70 (1H, dd, J = 11.1, 4.1 Hz), 5.51 (1H, dd, J = 15.8, 7.5 Hz), 5.36 (1H, dd, J = 15.6, 4.8 Hz), 5.29-5.12

- 98 -

(5H, m), 5.08 (1H, t, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 4.98 (1H, q, $J = 8.0$ Hz), 4.85 (1H, q, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 4.72 (1H, d, $J = 13.8$ Hz), 4.62 (1H, t, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 4.47 (1H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.03 (1H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 3.97 (2H, m), 3.46 (6H, two eclipsing s), 3.34 (3H, s), 3.18 (1H, d, $J = 13.9$ Hz), 3.17 (3H, s), 3.07 (3H, s), 2.70 (3H, s), 2.67 (3H, s), 2.60-1.80 (12H, m), 1.68 (2H, q, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 1.57 (3H, bs), 1.33 (3H, d, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.26 (3H, d, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 1.22 (3H, d, $J = 6.2$ Hz), 1.15 (3H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.08 (3H, d, $J = 6.5$ Hz), 1.01 (3H, dd, $J = 6.4, 4.6$ Hz), 0.97-0.80 (30H, m), 0.70 (3H, d, $J = 6.5$ Hz); ^{13}C -NMR (CDCl_3 , 90 MHz): δ 174.1, 173.9, 173.8 (2C), 172.2, 171.6, 171.3 (2C), 171.0, 170.2, 169.6, 138.9, 128.2, 72.8, 68.9, 60.2, 58.1, 57.5, 55.8, 55.6, 54.6, 50.3, 48.9, 48.4, 48.0, 44.9, 40.9, 39.9, 39.4, 38.0, 36.4 (2C), 33.3, 31.5 (2C), 31.4, 30.4, 30.0 (2C), 29.8, 25.0 (2C), 24.9, 24.6, 24.5, 24.1 (3C), 24.0, 23.9, 23.7, 22.0, 21.4, 21.2, 20.6, 20.2, 18.9, 18.4, 18.3, 18.0, 15.5, 10.3.

Example 10 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Monoacetyl Ester 1, Monoacetyl Ester 2, and Diacetyl Ester of IVa-A

[0126] Cyclosporin A alcohol isomer IVa-A (22 mg) was dissolved in methylene chloride (10 mL). To this solution was added acetic anhydride (1.5 equiv.), DMAP (0.1 equiv.) and pyridine (1.5 equiv.). The reaction proceeded at room temperature, and was monitored by LC/MS. The amount of reagents was eventually added in excess (17 equiv. of Ac_2O , 17 equiv. pyridine and 4.0 equiv. DMAP) to drive the reaction to 81% consumption of starting material. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 7u 250 x 21.2 mm, 7 μm packing; flow rate 20 mL/min; column temperature 70°C; wavelength 210 nm; mobile phase A=water, B=acetonitrile; gradient profile: 0-2 min: 60-68%B, 2-15min: 68-73%B; 15-30min: 73-83%B; 30-31min: 80-100%B; 31-34min: 100%B; 34-35min: 100-60%B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together as appropriate to provide 4.0 mg of CsA monoacetyl ester 1, 1.4 mg of CsA monoacetyl ester 2 and 7.8 mg of diacetyl ester. ^1H -NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) for CsA monoacetyl ester 1: δ 8.08 (1H, d, $J = 9.7$ Hz), 7.84

- 99 -

(1H, d, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, $J = 8.3$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, $J = 8.0$ Hz), 5.71 (1H, dd, $J = 10.9, 4.1$ Hz), 5.62 (1H, d, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 5.58 (1H, d, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 5.49 (1H, d, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 5.47 (1H, d, $J = 6.7$ Hz), 5.23 (1H, dd, $J = 11.5, 3.8$ Hz), 5.21 (1H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 5.17 (1H, d, $J = 4.8$ Hz), 5.10-4.95 (3H, m), 4.84 (1H, q, $J =$
5 7.5 Hz), 4.72 (1H, d, $J = 14.1$ Hz), 4.66 (1H, d, $J = 8.9$ Hz), 4.51 (1H, q, $J =$
7.3 Hz), 3.90 (1H, m), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s), 3.21 (1H, d, $J =$
11.0 Hz), 3.17 (1H, d, $J = 9.7$ Hz), 3.13 (3H, s), 3.10 (3H, s), 2.72 (3H, s), 2.69
(3H, s), 2.46-2.02 (5H, m), 2.01 (3H, s), 2.00 (3H, s), 1.98-1.40 (6H, m), 1.34
(7H, d, $J = 7.3$ Hz), 1.28 (7H, d, $J = 6.5$ Hz), 1.09-0.77 (39H, m); $^1\text{H-NMR}$
10 (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) for diacetyl ester: δ 8.44 (1H, d, $J = 9.6$ Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, $J =$
6.9 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 5.68 (1H, dd, $J = 11.2,$
4.3 Hz), 5.49 (1H, d, $J = 11.0$ Hz), 5.43 (1H, d, $J = 6.2$ Hz), 5.39 (1H, d, $J =$
3.9 Hz), 5.37-5.27 (2H, m), 5.20 (1H, d, $J = 11.4, 3.8$ Hz), 5.15-5.05 (2H, m), 5.00
(2H, m), 4.97-4.77 (2H, m), 4.64 (1H, d, $J = 13.8$ Hz), 4.43 (1H, q, $J = 7.0$ Hz),
15 3.46 (3H, s), 3.30 (3H, s), 3.24 (3H, s), 3.20 (3H, s), 3.21 (1H, d, $J = 12.6$ Hz),
3.03 (3H, s), 2.68 (3H, s), 2.66 (3H, s), 2.47-2.05 (5H, m), 2.01 (3H, s), 2.00
(3H, s), 1.92 (3H, s), 1.90-1.40 (12H, m), 1.33 (3H, d, $J = 7.1$ Hz), 1.27 (3H, d,
 $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.21 (3H, d, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 1.09 (3H, d, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 1.03 (3H, d, $J =$
6.5 Hz), 1.00-0.81 (30H, m), 0.79 (3H, d, $J = 6.4$ Hz).

20

Example 11 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Monobutyrate Ester of IVa-B

[0127] Cyclosporin alcohol isomer IVa-B (20 mg) and 114 μL of vinyl
butyrate (TCI) were dissolved in 9 mL anhydrous *tert*-butyl methyl ether. To this
25 solution were added 400 mg each of immobilized lipases AH and AK (lipases
from Amano; immobilization procedure as described in Sergeeva et al.,
Biotechnol. Lett., 22:1419-1422 (2000), which is hereby incorporated by reference
in its entirety). The reaction was incubated with 250 rpm shaking at 45°C for 5
days. The enzyme was removed by filtration through a 0.45 μm PTFE syringe
30 filter. The retained solids were rinsed four times with approx. 10 mL anhydrous
tert-butyl methyl ether. The filtrate and rinsings were pooled and the solvent was
removed *in vacuo* to obtain a tan oil. The oil was dissolved in a minimal volume
of acetonitrile and purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under

- 100 -

the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2 mm, 7 μ m packing, flow rate 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210 nm, mobile phase A = water, B = acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 60-68%B, 2-15min: 68-73%B; 15-30min: 73-83%B; 30-31min: 80-100%B; 31-34min: 100%B; 34-35min: 100-60%B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 17.6 mg of the CsA monobutyrate ester : $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 8.06 (1H, d, J = 9.8 Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 5.71 (1H, dd, J = 11.0, 4.2 Hz), 5.67 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 5.62 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 5.56 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 5.50 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 6.4 Hz), 5.30-4.96 (6H, m), 4.85 (1H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.72 (1H, d, J = 14.0 Hz), 4.66 (1H, t, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.51 (1H, q, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.91 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.50 (3H, s), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.30 (3H, s), 3.18 (1H, d, J = 13.9 Hz), 3.13 (3H, s), 3.09 (3H, s), 2.71 (3H, s), 2.69 (3H, s), 2.50-1.40 (17H, m), 1.36-1.20 (16H, m), 1.10-0.77 (42H, m); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ (CDCl_3 , 90 MHz): δ 174.2, 174.1 (2C), 173.7, 173.1, 171.6, 171.3 (2C), 170.7, 170.3 (2C), 170.2, 133.5, 131.5, 74.3, 71.1, 59.5, 57.9, 57.7, 55.5 (2C), 55.0, 50.5, 48.9, 48.7, 48.3, 45.2, 40.8, 39.7, 39.3 (2C), 37.9, 36.8, 36.2, 34.6, 31.7, 31.5, 31.4, 30.1 (2C), 29.8, 29.7, 25.2, 25.1 (2C), 24.9, 24.6, 24.0 (3C), 23.8, 23.7, 22.0, 21.9, 21.4, 20.7, 20.6, 20.0, 18.8, 18.7 (2C), 18.6, 18.3, 16.0, 13.9, 10.1.

20

Example 12 – Preparation of [γ -Hydroxy-MeLeu⁴]CsA-MVK

[0128] A solution of CsA methyl vinyl ketone (from Example 3, 4, 5, or 6, 237.2 mg) in 2.8 mL DMF was aseptically distributed among three (3) different 2.8 L Fernbach flasks, each containing 280 mL of Stage II liquid cultures of *Saccharopolyspora hirsuta* subsp. *hirsuta* (ATCC 27875). Each of the three flasks also received 100 μ L of antifoam solution. After dosing cyclosporin methyl ketone into these cultures, all three (3) flasks were placed on an orbital shaker at 250 rpm and 29°C. After four (4) days of continuous shaking, all three flasks were removed and ending pH values were taken, which ranged from 7.75 to 8.43. The contents of each Fernbach flask were treated, separately, in the following way: The cells were removed via centrifugation at 7500 rpm for 15 min. The pelleted cells were extracted with methanol (2 x 25 mL) inside centrifuge tubes.

30

- 101 -

After centrifugation at 6000 rpm for 5 min, the supernatants were pooled and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give 316.0 mg (Flask 1), 86.9 mg (Flask 2) and 153.9 mg (Flask 3) of residues, respectively. The bulk, aqueous supernatant was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), in 300 mL portions inside a separatory funnel, using centrifugation when necessary to break severe emulsions. The combined organic extracts were shaken with brine and reduced to a small volume via rotavapor. The pool was transferred to a tared scintillation vial and the solvent was completely removed *in vacuo* to give 65.4 mg (Flask 1), 108.6 mg (Flask 2) and 158.5 mg (Flask 3) of residues, respectively. The contents of Flasks 2 and 3 were each purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2 mm, 7 mm packing, flow rate 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210 nm, mobile phase A = water, B = acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 40% B, 2-15 min: 40-50%B; 15-30 min: 50-60%B; 30-31 min: 60-100%B; 31-34 min: 100%B; 34-35 min: 100-40%B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 11.2 mg of product. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 8.12 (1H, d, *J* = 9.9 Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, *J* = 16.1, 7.5 Hz), 6.11 (1H, d, *J* = 16.0 Hz), 5.71 (1H, dd, *J* = 10.8, 3.8 Hz), 5.54 (1H, d, *J* = 6.4 Hz), 5.45 (1H, t, *J* = 5.5 Hz), 5.10-4.92 (5H, m), 4.85 (1H, q, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 4.74 (1H, d, *J* = 8.9 Hz), 4.69 (1H, d, *J* = 13.4 Hz), 4.55 (1H, q, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 4.06 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, bs), 3.51 (3H, s), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.30 (3H, s), 3.18 (1H, d, *J* = 8.3 Hz), 3.14 (3H, s), 3.13 (3H, s), 2.72 (3H, s), 2.68 (3H, s), 1.26 (6H, d, *J* = 4.4 Hz), 1.19 (3H, s), 1.07 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.05-0.82 (33H, m), 0.80 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz); ¹³C-NMR (CDCl₃, 90 MHz): δ 198.4, 174.6, 174.0, 173.8, 173.7, 171.9, 171.3, 171.2, 170.9, 170.7, 170.5, 170.0, 148.4, 131.5, 74.5, 68.9, 59.5, 58.3, 57.7, 55.8, 55.0, 54.1, 50.4, 48.9, 48.5, 48.3, 45.2, 41.7, 40.7, 39.6, 39.2 (2C), 37.9, 34.5, 32.5, 31.7, 31.3, 31.1, 30.2, 30.0, 29.8, 29.7, 29.0, 28.2, 25.2, 25.0, 24.9, 24.6, 24.0, 23.9 (2C), 23.8, 22.0 (2C), 20.7, 19.7, 18.8, 18.7, 18.6, 18.3, 16.0, 10.1.

Example 13 – Preparation of [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹] CsA

[0129] A solution of cyclosporin A (143.7 mg) in 1.0 mL of ethanol was aseptically distributed between two different 2.8 L Fermbach culture flasks, each containing 280 mL of Stage II liquid culture of *Streptomyces catenulae* (ATCC-23893). Additionally, a second solution of cyclosporin A (141.0 mg) in 1.0 mL of DMF was aseptically distributed between two additional Stage II cultures of the same microorganism in two different 2.8 L Fermbach culture flasks. After dosing cyclosporin A into these cultures, all four (4) flasks were placed on an orbital shaker at 250 rpm and 29°C. After seven (7) days of continuous shaking, all four flasks were removed and ending pH values were taken, which ranged from 8.32 to 8.38. The cells were removed via centrifugation at 7500 rpm for 10 min. The pelleted cells were extracted with methanol (2 x 20 mL) inside centrifuge tubes. After centrifugation at 6000 rpm for 5 min, the supernatants were pooled and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The bulk, aqueous supernatant was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 400 mL), in 300 mL portions inside a separatory funnel. The combined organic extracts were shaken with brine and reduced to a small volume via rotavapor. The small pool was combined with the extract from the pelleted cells and dried *in vacuo* to give 723.1 mg a crude product. The crude was redissolved in a minimal volume of acetonitrile and purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2 mm, 7 μ m packing, flow rate: 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210 nm, mobile phase A = water, B = acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 50%B, 2-15 min: 50-75%B; 15-30 min: 75-100%B; 30-36 min: 100%B; 36-37 min: 100-50%B. Product-containing fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 22.6 mg of [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹] CsA: ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 7.90 (1H, d, *J* = 9.6 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 5.88 (1H, dd, *J* = 8.0, 5.4 Hz), 5.50 (1H, d, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 5.34 (3H, bs), 5.31 (1H, d, *J* = 4.0 Hz), 5.18 (1H, d, *J* = 11.0 Hz), 5.04 (1H, dt, 9.4, 7.5 Hz), 5.00-4.90 (2H, m), 4.85 (1H, dd, *J* = 7.6, 7.4 Hz), 4.72 (1H, d, *J* = 14.2 Hz), 4.63 (1H, dd, *J* = 9.7, 8.6 Hz), 4.55 (1H, t, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 3.94 (1H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 3.78 (1H, q, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 3.51 (3H, s), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.26 (3H, s), 3.20 (1H, d,

- 103 -

$J=13.9$ Hz), 3.12 (3H, s), 3.11 (3H, s), 3.05-2.85 (2H, m), 2.72 (6H, two eclipsing s), 2.43 (2H, m), 2.14 (2H, m), 2.07-1.90 (4H, m), 1.70 (1H, sextet, $J=7.0$ Hz), 1.63 (7H, m), 1.55-1.40 (3H, m), 1.37 (3H, d, $J=7.3$ Hz), 1.24 (3H, d, $J=7.2$ Hz), 1.08 (3H, d, $J=6.5$ Hz), 1.05-0.80 (36H, m), 0.70 (3H, d, $J=6.1$ Hz);
5 ^{13}C -NMR (CDCl_3 , 90 MHz): δ 174.0, 174.1, 173.6, 173.4, 171.9, 171.5, 171.3, 170.6, 170.3, 170.2, 169.9, 129.8, 126.5, 75.1, 69.9, 59.1, 58.0, 57.8, 55.7 (3C), 50.6, 49.0, 48.9, 47.6, 45.3, 42.7, 40.5, 39.7, 37.6, 36.5, 36.2, 36.0, 34.4, 31.8, 31.5, 31.3, 30.8, 30.4, 30.3, 30.2, 29.9, 29.3, 25.8, 25.1 (3C), 24.2, 24.1, 23.7, 23.2, 22.3, 21.3, 20.3, 20.2, 18.9, 18.6, 18.1, 17.9, 16.9, 16.3, 10.1.

10

Example 14 - Preparation of [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹] CsA-MVK

[0130] [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹] CsA (21.0 mg) was dissolved in 2.2 mL of a solution of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (23 mg) in *tert*-butanol (3.2 mL). Sodium
15 citrate/sodium phosphate buffer (80 mM, 7.83 mL, pH 5.6) was added while stirring, resulting in a thick white suspension. Laccase C (56.7 mg, ASA Spezialenzyme) was added as a solution in 1.11 mL of the same buffer, turning the reaction mixture slightly yellow in appearance. The reaction was mechanically stirred enough to create a vortex, open to ambient atmosphere and
20 room temperature for a period of ~18 h, after which time the reaction mixture had become orange in appearance. A portion of the *tert*-butanol was removed from the reaction mixture *in vacuo*. The orange reaction mixture was then divided in two portions. Each portion was loaded onto a pre-conditioned VARIAN Bond-Elut[®] C8 solid-phase extraction cartridge (30 cc, 500 mg of sorbent). After a
25 1 mL wash with water, the cyclosporin-related products were eluted with 3 mL methanol. The methanol eluate was concentrated *in vacuo*, transferred to a tared scintillation vial and dried *in vacuo* inside a Savant SpeedVac to provide 27.9 mg of crude product as orange-brown solids. The solids were purified by reversed-phase semi-prep chromatography under the following conditions: column: Zorbax
30 StableBond Rx C8, 250 x 21.2 mm, 7 μm packing, flow rate 20 mL/min, column temperature 70°C, wavelength 210 nm, mobile phase A=water, B=acetonitrile, gradient profile: 0-2 min: 40%B, 2-15min: 40-50%B; 15-30 min: 50-60%B; 30-31 min: 60-100%B; 31-34 min: 100%B; 34-35 min: 100-40%B. Product-containing

- 104 -

fractions were dried down separately in the GeneVac dryer, then pooled together to provide 7.0 mg of [γ -hydroxy-MeLeu⁹] CsA-MVK : ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 7.98 (1H, d, J = 9.9 Hz), 7.74 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.88 (1H, dd, J = 16.1, 7.5 Hz), 6.07 (1H, d, J = 16.1 Hz), 5.90 (1H, dd, J = 8.2, 4.8 Hz), 5.62 (1H, bs), 5.21 (1H, dd, J = 11.6, 3.8 Hz), 5.15 (1H, d, J = 11.1 Hz), 5.07-4.92 (4H, m), 4.87 (1H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.73 (1H, d, J = 14.0 Hz), 4.65 (1H, t, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.57 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.04 (2H, bs), 3.52 (3H, s), 3.38 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s), 3.20 (1H, d, J = 14.1 Hz), 3.13 (3H, s), 3.11 (3H, s), 2.74 (3H, s), 2.71 (3H, s), 2.56-2.32 (2H, m), 2.25 (3H, s), 2.19-1.40 (14H, m), 1.34 (3H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.24 (6H, dd, J = 6.9, 1.4 Hz), 1.08 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz), 1.05-0.82 (36H, m); ¹³C-NMR (CDCl₃, 90 MHz): δ 198.6, 174.5, 174.2, 174.0, 173.6, 171.7, 171.5, 171.2, 170.4 (2C), 170.2, 170.1, 149.0, 131.8, 74.8, 69.9, 59.4, 58.0 (2C), 55.7 (2C), 55.3, 50.6, 49.0, 48.7, 47.5, 45.3, 42.7, 40.4, 39.6 (2C), 37.9, 36.2, 35.0, 31.7, 31.6, 31.3, 30.7, 30.5, 30.4, 30.2, 30.1, 29.6, 27.5, 25.5, 25.1, 25.0 (2C), 24.2, 23.9, 23.6, 23.4, 22.2, 21.3, 20.6, 20.0, 18.8, 18.7, 18.5, 17.9, 16.3, 10.1.

Example 15 – Materials and Methods (for Examples 16-115)

[0131] Unless otherwise noted, reagents and solvents were used as received from commercial suppliers. Proton and ¹⁹F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra were obtained on a Bruker AC 300 or a Bruker AV 300 spectrometer at 300 MHz for proton and 282 MHz for fluorine, or on a Bruker AMX 500 spectrometer at 500 MHz for proton. Spectra are given in ppm (δ) and coupling constants, J , are reported in Hertz. Tetramethylsilane was used as an internal standard for proton spectra and the solvent peak was used as the reference peak for carbon spectra. Mass spectra were obtained on a Perkin Elmer Sciex 100 atmospheric pressure ionization (APCI) mass spectrometer, or a Finnigan LCQ Duo LCMS ion trap electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometer. HPLC analyses were obtained using a Dynamax C18 column (200 x 4.5 mm) or Luna C18(2) column (250 x 4.6 mm) with UV detection at 210 nm using a standard solvent gradient program (Method A; Table 2) and oven temperature at 65°C. Semi-prepare HPLC were performed using a Dynamax C18 column (60 A, 8 μ m)

or a Luna C18(2) column (250 x 21.2 mm) with a standard solvent gradient program (Method B; Table 3) and oven temperature at 70°C. Elemental analyses were performed by Quantitative Technologies, Inc. (Whitehouse, NJ).

5 **Table 2. Method A**

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	Percentage of 0.05% (v/v) trifluoroacetic acid in water	Percentage of 0.05% (v/v) trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile
0.0	1.0	100	0
15	1.0	0	100
25	1.0	0	100
30	1.0	100	0

Table 3. Method B

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	Percentage of 0.05% (v/v) trifluoroacetic acid in water	Percentage of 0.05% (v/v) trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile
0.0	10	60	40
30	10	0	100
45	10	0	100
50	10	60	40

10 **Example 16 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Aldehyde (Va) from CsA MVK**

[0132] Ozone was bubbled into a solution of CsA methyl vinyl ketone (300 mg, 0.247 mmol) in methylene chloride (30 mL) at -78°C until a blue color was developed. The mixture was degassed with nitrogen for a few min and then
 15 methyl sulfide (0.5 mL) was added at -78°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. Solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the crude CsA aldehyde Va (280 mg, 96%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ¹H
 20 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.65 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 5.69–4.00 (m, 12H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.46–2.50 (m, 4H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.30–1.70 (m, 5H), 1.60–0.75 (m, 58H); ESI MS *m/z* 1176 [C₅₉H₁₀₅N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺.

Example 17 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Aldehyde (Vb) from CsA Alcohol

- 5 [0133] Ozone was bubbled into a solution of CsA alcohol IVb (X = OAc, R₀ = CH₃, 500 mg, 0.4 mmol) in methanol (50 mL) at –78°C until a blue color was developed. The mixture was degassed with nitrogen for a few min and then zinc dust (52 mg, 0.8 mmol) followed by 50% of acetic acid (20 mL) were added at –78°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature.
- 10 Solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water, saturated sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (95:5 ethyl acetate/methanol) to afford CsA aldehyde Vb (X = OAc, R₀ = CH₃, 250 mg, 52%) as a white solid: $[\alpha]_D^{25} -287.5^\circ$ (c 0.35, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.55 (s, 1H), 8.63 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 5.92–4.66 (m, 12H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 3.40–2.50 (m, 4H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.30–1.70 (m, 5H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 1.60–0.75 (m, 57H); APCI MS *m/z* 1218 [C₆₁H₁₀₇N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺; HPLC
- 15 98.6% (AUC), *t_R* = 14.56 min; Anal. Calcd for C₆₁H₁₀₇N₁₁O₁₄: C, 60.12; H, 8.85; N, 12.64. Found: C, 59.20; H, 8.87; N, 12.11.

Example 18 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde (Va) With a Phosphorus Ylide

- 25 [0134] To a suspension of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (136 mg, 0.38 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.38 mL, 0.38 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 2 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (X = OH, 45 mg, 0.038 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was
- 30 stirred at 0°C for 15 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford

- 107 -

CsA olefin (20 mg, 44%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.34 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.80–3.98 (m, 15H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 3.25–2.35 (m, 4H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.40 (m, 6H), 1.30–0.84 (m, 57H); APCI MS m/z 1174 [$\text{C}_{61}\text{H}_{107}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 97.6% (AUC), $t_R = 14.01$ min.

Example 19 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0135] To a suspension of ethyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (189 mg, 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.51 mL, 0.51 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 4 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (X = OH, 60 mg, 0.051 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford

20 CsA olefin (18 mg, 30%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.87 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.00 (m, 14H), 3.80–2.35 (m, 4H), 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.40–0.84 (m, 57H); APCI MS m/z 1188 [$\text{C}_{61}\text{H}_{109}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 98.3% (AUC), $t_R = 14.06$ min.

Example 20 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0136] To a suspension of *n*-propyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (196 mg, 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.51 mL, 0.51 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 4 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA-aldehyde (60 mg, 0.051 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride,

- 108 -

extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (15 mg, 24%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.86 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.80–4.50 (m, 14H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.25–2.35 (m, 4H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.40 (m, 9H), 1.30–0.84 (m, 59H); APCI MS m/z 1202 [$\text{C}_{62}\text{H}_{111}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 91.2% (AUC), t_R = 14.65 min.

Example 21 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0137] To a suspension of *n*-butyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (237 mg, 0.595 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.6 mL, 0.6 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 2 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (140 mg, 0.119 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product (30 mg), which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (5 mg, 3%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.89 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.73–3.70 (m, 13H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 12H), 1.40–0.70 (m, 63H); ESI MS m/z 1217 [$\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{113}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 95.6% (AUC), t_R = 16.02 min.

Example 22 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Vb With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0138] To a suspension of sodium hydride (95%, 16 mg, 0.66 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added methyl diethylphosphonoacetate (0.12 mL, 0.66 mmol)

- 109 -

dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 15 min and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Vb (X = OAc, 80 mg, 0.066 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 min. The mixture was quenched with 10% NaH₂PO₄, extracted with ether. The combined
5 ether layers were washed with 1 N NaOH and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product (17 mg), which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA methyl ester (10 mg, 12%) as a white solid: mp 150–152°C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃)
10 δ 8.61 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (dd, *J* = 16.5, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (d, *J* = 16.5 Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.45 (m, 12H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.25–2.20 (m, 4H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.50 (m, 5H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.60–0.83 (m, 57H); APCI MS *m/z* 1274 [C₆₄H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₅ + H]⁺;
15 HPLC 98.0% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.50 min.

Example 23 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0139] To a suspension of sodium hydride (95%, 11 mg, 0.43 mmol) in
20 THF (2 mL) was added methyl diethylphosphonoacetate (0.08 mL, 0.43 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 15 min and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (X = OH, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether.
25 The combined organic layers were washed with 0.5 N NaOH and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA methyl ester (22 mg, 42%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.21 (d, *J* =
30 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (dd, *J* = 15.8, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.00 (m, 12H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.25–2.20 (m, 4H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.40 (m, 7H), 1.30–0.84

- 110 -

(m, 56H); ESI MS m/z 1232 [$C_{62}H_{109}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC 92.5% (AUC), t_R = 15.29 min.

Example 24 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

5 [0140] To a solution of diethyl(cyanomethyl)phosphonate (0.083 mL, 0.51 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.51 mL, 0.51 mmol) dropwise at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 15 min. CsA aldehyde Va (X = OH, 60 mg, 0.051 mmol) in
10 THF (3 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 15 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with 1 N NaOH and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give
15 the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target compound (30 mg, 49%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.21 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (dd, J = 16.5, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.72–4.03 (m, 12H), 5.44 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 3.25–2.35 (m, 4H), 3.16
20 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.40 (m, 7H), 1.30–0.79 (m, 56H); APCI MS m/z 1199 [$C_{61}H_{106}N_{12}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 13.48 min.

Example 25 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

25 [0141] To a suspension of [3-(dimethylamino)propyl] triphenylphosphonium bromide (330 mg, 0.77 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.77 mL, 0.77 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 2 h and then cooled
30 to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (X = OH, 90 mg, 0.077 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer

- 111 -

chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA nitrile (5 mg, 5%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.85 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.55 (m, 14H), 3.75–2.35 (m, 6H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.83 (s, 6H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.40 (m, 7H), 1.30–0.84 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1246 $[\text{C}_{64}\text{H}_{116}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}]^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 14.15$ min.

Example 26 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0142] To a suspension of (3,3-dimethylallyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (279 mg, 0.68 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.68 mL, 0.68 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 1 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde Va (80 mg, 0.068 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *trans*-olefin (5 mg, 5%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.34 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.26 (dd, $J = 15.2, 10.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–3.95 (m, 14H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.35–2.50 (m, 4H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.50 (m, 7H), 1.74 (s, 3H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 56H); ESI MS m/z 1229 $[\text{C}_{64}\text{H}_{113}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}]^+$; HPLC 98.1% (AUC), $t_R = 17.09$ min.

Example 27 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde Va With a Phosphorus Ylide

[0143] To a suspension of (3,3-dimethylallyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (279 mg, 0.68 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.68 mL, 0.68 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 1 h and then cooled to

- 112 -

0°C. CsA aldehyde **Va** (80 mg, 0.068 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product, which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the cis-olefin (5 mg, 5%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.86 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.18 (t, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 5.74–3.95 (m, 13H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.35–2.50 (m, 4H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.20–1.50 (m, 7H), 1.79 (s, 3H), 1.71 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 56H); ESI MS *m/z* 1229 [C₆₄H₁₁₃N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 92.2% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.65 min.

Example 28 – Reaction of CsA Aldehyde **Va With a Phosphorus Ylide**

[0144] To a suspension of 2-butenyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (180 mg, 0.51 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in THF, 0.43 mL, 0.43 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 1 h and then cooled to 0°C. CsA aldehyde (**Va**, 100 mg, 0.085 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 10 min. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product (26 mg), which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA diene (5 mg, 5%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.84 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.40–5.92 (m, 3H), 5.80–4.60 (m, 12H), 3.85–3.75 (m, 1H), 3.61 (s, 1.5H), 3.57 (s, 1.5H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 1.5H), 3.26 (s, 1.5H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.45–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 60H); ESI MS *m/z* 1215 [C₆₃H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 96.0% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.67 min.

Example 29 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methyl Ester

[0145] A solution of CsA aldehyde (Va, 0.20 g, 0.17 mmol) in CCl₄ (6 mL) was treated with *t*-BuOCl (92 mg, 0.85 mmol). Resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 min under N₂ atmosphere. A mixture of methanol (68 µl, 1.7 mmol) and pyridine (138 µl, 1.70 mmol) was added to the reaction and allowed to stir for an additional 30 min. Mixture was then poured into H₂O (10 mL), extracted with ether, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target compound (30 mg, 15%) as an off-white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.43 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.71 (d, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (d, *J* = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (d, *J* = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 5.10–5.05 (m, 4H), 5.01–4.66 (m, 12H), 4.46 (t, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 1.35–1.25 (m, 4H), 1.06–0.77 (m, 52H); ESI MS *m/z* 1207 [C₆₀H₁₀₇N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 18.55 min.

Example 30 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Diol

[0146] To an ice-cooled solution of CsA aldehyde (Va, 200 mg, 0.170 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added sodium borohydride (64 mg, 1.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere for 1 h, quenched with saturated ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate (2 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the alcohol (190 mg, 95%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.40–4.92 (m, 8H), 4.85 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.74–4.60 (m, 2H), 4.46 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.12–4.04 (m, 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–2.35 (m, 1H), 2.24–1.52 (m, 12H), 1.50–0.70 (m, 55H); ESI MS *m/z* 1179 [C₅₉H₁₀₇N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺.

Example 31 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Monoester

[0147] A solution of CsA diol from Example 30 (0.10 g, 0.85 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Solution was treated with acryloyl chloride (76 mg, 0.84 mmol), pyridine (90 µl, 1.1 mmol) and DMAP (5 mg).
5 Reaction was stirred under N₂ atmosphere and was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature overnight. Reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with a 10% solution of NaH₂PO₄ and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA monoester (5.2 mg, 15%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.04 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.35–6.10 (m, 2H), 5.83 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.80 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 5.32–4.64 (m, 8H), 4.51 (t, *J* = 14.5 Hz, 2H), 4.40 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.14–1.97 (m, 7H), 1.72–1.39 (m, 8H), 1.37–0.68 (m, 52H); ESI MS *m/z* 1233 [C₆₂H₁₀₉N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.56 min.

Example 32 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Monoester

[0148] A solution of CsA diol from Example 30 (0.10 g, 0.85 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Solution was treated with *trans*-crotonyl chloride (29 mg, 0.28 mmol), pyridine (34 µl, 0.42 mmol) and DMAP (5 mg).
25 Reaction was stirred under N₂ atmosphere and was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature overnight. Reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with a 10% solution of NaH₂PO₄ and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA monoester (3.8 mg, 11%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.05 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.98–6.90 (m, 2H), 5.83 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.74 (d, *J* = 24.2 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.29–4.50 (m, 13H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s,

3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 1.89 (dd, $J = 6.8, 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 1.47–1.18 (m, 15H), 1.08–0.77 (m, 52H); ESI MS m/z 1247 [$C_{63}H_{111}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 15.89$ min.

5 **Example 33 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Monoester**

[0149] A solution of CsA diol from Example 30 (45 mg, 0.038 mmol) in methylene chloride (1 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Solution was treated with benzoyl chloride (5.0 mg, 0.03 mmol) and pyridine (10 μ L, 0.14 mmol). Reaction was
10 stirred under N₂ atmosphere and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature overnight. Reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, extracted with methylene chloride, washed with a 10% solution of NaH₂PO₄ and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA monoester (4.2 mg, 6%) as
15 a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.17 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.76–7.68 (m, 4H), 7.53 (t, $J = 13.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.42 (t, $J = 15.9$ Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.51 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.14 (d, $J = 10.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.0–4.06 (m, 14H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 1.43–1.25 (m, 9H), 1.08–0.70 (m, 54H); ESI MS
20 m/z 1283 [$C_{66}H_{111}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^+$; HPLC 94.9% (AUC), $t_R = 17.39$ min.

Example 34 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Amine

[0150] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 200 mg, 0.17 mmol), ammonium acetate (131 mg, 1.70 mmol), sodium cyanoborohydride (21 mg, 0.34 mmol), and
25 acetic acid (48 μ L) in methanol (3 mL) was stirred for 24 h at room temperature under N₂ atmosphere. Mixture was diluted with ether and then extracted with 1 N HCl. Aqueous layer was neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. Organic layer was washed with brine, dried over
30 sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amine (19 mg, 9.5%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.25 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.68 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 2H), 5.29–5.07 (m, 10H), 4.97 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.84 (t, $J = 14.5$ Hz, 2H), 4.69 (s, 1H), 4.45 (t,

- 116 -

$J = 13.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.21 (s, 1H), 4.14–3.83 (m, 6H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 1.50 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 1.43 (s, 1H), 1.30 (dd, $J = 19.8, 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 1.05–0.74 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1178 [$C_{59}H_{108}N_{12}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC 98.8% (AUC), $t_R = 13.58$ min.

5

Example 35 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Methylamine

[0151] A solution of CsA aldehyde (Va, 0.20 g, 0.17 mmol) in CH₃OH (3 mL) was treated with methylamine (0.4 mL, 2 M in THF, 0.8 mmol) and allowed to stir for 30 min at room temperature. Reaction was then cooled to 0°C and treated with NaBH₄ (16 mg, 0.85 mmol). Mixture was stirred for an additional 2 h under N₂ atmosphere. Mixture was quenched with H₂O and diluted with ether. Crude product was extracted with 1 N HCl and then neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. Crude product was then extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA methylamine (6.3 mg, 3%) as an off-white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.04 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.67 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.16–4.81 (m, 7H), 4.68–4.47 (m, 4H), 4.16–4.04 (m, 6H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 1H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 1.32–1.23 (m, 9H), 1.06–0.84 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1192 [$C_{60}H_{110}N_{12}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC 90.6% (AUC), $t_R = 13.32$ min.

25 **Example 36 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Benzylamine**

[0152] A solution of CsA amine from Example 34 (50 mg, 0.042 mmol), benzaldehyde (9 mg, 0.84 mmol), sodium cyanoborohydride (13 mg, 0.21 mmol), and acetic acid (100 μ l) in methanol (1.5 mL) was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under N₂ atmosphere. Reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amine (8.4 mg, 15.6%) as an off-white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₂Cl₂) δ 8.03 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, J

30

- 117 -

= 6.5 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, $J = 5.6, 3.3$ Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, $J = 5.6, 3.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 5.66 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.24 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.17–4.64 (m, 6H), 4.39 (t, $J = 14.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.34 (s, 1H), 4.24–3.90 (m, 6H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 1H), 1.45 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 1H), 1.42–1.18 (m, 10H), 1.05–0.60 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1268 [$C_{66}H_{114}N_{12}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC 96.5% (AUC), $t_R = 14.89$ min.

Example 37 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Amide

10 **[0153]** A solution of CsA amine from Example 34 (65 mg, 0.055 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was treated with benzoyl chloride (38 mg, 0.28 mmol) and pyridine (45 μ l, 0.55 mmol). Reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amide (18.6 mg, 26%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 8.20 (d, $J = 9.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.79–7.66 (m, 2H), 7.56–7.35 (m, 6H), 7.27 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.67 (dd, $J = 10.7, 4.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.41 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.16–4.94 (m, 9H), 4.81 (t, $J = 14.5$ Hz, 2H), 4.72–4.06 (m, 4H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.11 (s, 1H), 1.77–1.54 (m, 8H), 1.47 (d, $J = 7.41$ Hz, 1H), 1.35–1.19 (m, 4H), 1.12–0.68 (m, 50H); ESI MS m/z 1282 [$C_{66}H_{112}N_{12}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC 99% (AUC), $t_R = 14.69$ min.

25

Example 38 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Sulfonamide

[0154] A solution of CsA amine from Example 34 (65 mg, 0.055 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was treated with benzenesulfonyl chloride (49 mg, 0.28 mmol) and pyridine (45 μ l, 0.55 mmol). Reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC

- 118 -

to afford CsA sulfonamide (12.4 mg, 17%) as an off white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 8.36 (d, $J = 9.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.77 (dd, $J = 7.6, 1.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.56–7.37 (m, 5H), 7.29 (d, $J = 8.9$ Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.64 (dd, $J = 11.2, 3.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.39 (dd, $J = 11.6, 4.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.20 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.14–4.58 (m, 10 H), 4.35 (t, $J = 14.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.03 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.81 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.34 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 1H), 1.54 (s, 1H), 1.47 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H), 1.44–0.60 (m, 54H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 4H); ESI MS m/z 1318 [$\text{C}_{65}\text{H}_{112}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{14}\text{S} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 97.6% (AUC), $t_R = 15.17$ min.

10

Example 39 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Amine

[0155] A solution of CsA methylamine from Example 35 (50 mg, 0.042 mmol) in methylene chloride (1.5 mL) was treated with crotyl chloride (38 mg, 0.42 mmol) and allowed to stir for 24 h at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Reaction was quenched with water, extracted with ether, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amine (5.4 mg, 10%) as a pale yellow solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.92 (d, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, $J =$ covered by solvent peak, 1H), 5.70 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.24–4.84 (m, 12H), 4.72 (d, $J = 12.8$ Hz, 2H), 4.42 (d, $J = 6.5$ Hz, 1H), 4.14–4.06 (m, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.16–1.92 (m, 8H), 1.77–1.62 (m, 7H), 1.34 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 2H), 1.26 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 2H), 1.07–0.67 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1246 [$\text{C}_{64}\text{H}_{116}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 96.8% (AUC), $t_R = 13.67$ min.

Example 40 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Amine

30 [0156] A solution of CsA methylamine from Example 35 (50 mg, 0.042 mmol) in methylene chloride (1.5 mL) was treated with benzyl bromide (72 mg, 0.42 mmol) and allowed to stir for 24 h at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Reaction was quenched with water, extracted with ether, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude

- 119 -

product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amine (3.5 mg, 7%) as an off-white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 7.68 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 6H), 7.18 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.68 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.16–5.02 (m, 4H), 4.82 (t, $J = 14.6$ Hz, 2H), 4.74–4.64 (m, 4H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 1.69–1.55 (m, 8H), 1.33–1.22 (m, 14H), 1.06–0.73 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1282 [$\text{C}_{67}\text{H}_{116}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 98.6% (AUC), $t_R = 13.85$ min.

Example 41 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Amide

[0157] A solution of CsA methylamine from Example 35 (75 mg, 0.063 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was treated with benzoyl chloride (45 mg, 0.32 mmol) and pyridine (51 μL , 0.63 mmol). Reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 24 h at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA amide (9.6 mg, 11%) as a pale yellow solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 8.16 (d, $J = 8.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, $J = 5.6, 3.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, $J = 5.6, 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.39 (s, 5H), 7.32 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.67 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.24–4.90 (m, 12), 4.79 (t, $J = 13.4$ Hz, 2H), 4.71 (s, 1H), 4.66 (s, 1H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.19 (dd, $J = 5.6, 3.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.14 (s, 2H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.90 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 1.51–1.39 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.22 (m, 6H), 1.05–0.82 (m, 50H); ESI MS m/z 1296 [$\text{C}_{67}\text{H}_{114}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 95.9% (AUC), $t_R = 14.42$ min.

Example 42 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Sulfonamide

[0158] A solution of CsA methylamine from Example 35 (70 mg, 0.059 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was treated with benzenesulfonyl chloride (53 mg, 0.30 mmol) and pyridine (48 μL , 0.59 mmol). Reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 24 h at room temperature under N_2 atmosphere. Triethylamine (82 μL , 0.30 mmol) was added and stirred for an additional hour to push the reaction to completion. Mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed

- 120 -

with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA sulfonamide (6.6 mg, 8.5%) as an off-white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 7.89 (d, $J = 9.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, $J = 9.68$ Hz, 3H), 7.61–7.47 (m, 5H), 7.38 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.71–5.66 (m, 2H), 5.52 (d, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.22–4.37 (m, 18H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 3.90 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 1H), 1.53–1.22 (m, 12H), 1.14–0.71 (m, 42H); ESI MS m/z 1332 [C₆₆H₁₁₄N₁₂O₁₄S + H]⁺; HPLC 60.5% (AUC), $t_R = 14.63$ min.

Example 43 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Vinyl Iodide (*cis*-Isomer)

[0159] To a vigorously stirred suspension of iodomethyltriphenylphosphonium iodide (612 mg, 1.1 mmol) in dry THF (8 mL) under nitrogen, was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.1 mL, 1 M in THF, 1.1 mmol). After 10 min at room temperature, the mixture was cooled to 0°C and CsA aldehyde (Va, 136 mg, 0.11 mmol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL) was added dropwise. After 15 min at –78°C, the reaction was allowed to warm up to room temperature. After 5 min, a saturated solution of ammonium chloride (5 mL) was added. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 200 mL), the combined organic extracts were filtered through a plug of diatomaceous earth, washed with an aqueous solution of sodium hydrogensulfite (20%, 200 mL), then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product (145 mg). The material was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (silica gel, 1:1 acetone/hexanes) followed by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *cis*-vinyl iodide (7.1 mg, 5%) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.85 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.06 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.74–4.54 (m, 12H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.42–0.79 (m, 66H); ESI MS m/z 1301 [C₆₀H₁₀₆N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC >92% (AUC), $t_R = 15.85$ min.

Example 44 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Vinyl Iodide (*trans*-Isomer)

[0160] To a suspension of chromium chloride (314 mg, 2.55 mmol) in THF (5 mL) under stirring and nitrogen, was added a solution of iodoform
5 (334 mg, 0.85 mmol) and CsA aldehyde (Va, 100 mg, 0.085 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0°C. After 1 h at 0°C, the reaction was poured into ice water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 × 200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum. The crude material was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (SiO₂, 1:1
10 hexanes/acetone) followed by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *trans*-vinyl iodide (3.5 mg, 3%) as a pale yellow oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.21 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.41–7.31 (m, 2H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 14.5 Hz, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.12 (d, *J* = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 5.72–5.65 (m, 1H), 5.31–5.24 (m, 1H), 5.50–4.67 (m, 12H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H),
15 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 6H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.35–0.70 (m, 63H); ESI MS *m/z* 1301 [C₆₀H₁₀₆N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 97.4% (AUC), *t_R* = 17.59 min.

Example 45 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Pyrimidine

20 [0161] To a solution of *trans*-vinyl iodide from Example 44 (48 mg, 0.036 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) under nitrogen, were added 5-pyrimidyltrimethylstannane (180 mg, 0.73 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (6 mg, 5.5 μmol). After 15 h at 80°C, the mixture was cooled down to room temperature and solvent was removed under
25 reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA pyrimidine (6.8 mg, 15%) as a pale yellow oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.03 (s, 1H), 8.83 (s, 2H), 8.10 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd, *J*₁ = 16.3 Hz, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (d, *J* = 16.2 Hz, 1H), 5.81–5.75 (m, 2H), 5.30–4.50 (m, 13H),
30 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.40–0.70 (m, 64H); ESI MS *m/z* 1253 [C₆₄H₁₀₉N₁₃O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC > 99% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.13 min.

Example 46 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Thiazole

[0162] To a solution of *trans*-vinyl iodide from Example 44 (41 mg, 0.031 mmol) in THF (2 mL) under stirring and nitrogen, were added 2-thiazolylzinc bromide (0.31 mL, 1 M in THF, 0.31 mmol) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) (3 mg, 0.047 mmol). After 4 h at room temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA thiazole (12 mg, 30%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 7.95–7.89 (m, 1H), 7.73–7.66 (m, 1H), 7.53–7.47 (m, 3H), 7.21 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd, $J_1 = 16.1$ Hz, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.73–5.65 (m, 1H), 5.62–5.59 (m, 1H), 5.10–4.20 (m, 11H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.66–0.70 (m, 69H). ESI MS m/z 1258 [$\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{108}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{12}\text{S} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 90 % (AUC), $t_R = 14.94$ min.

Example 47 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Thiophene

[0163] To a solution of *trans*-vinyl iodide from Example 44 (38 mg, 0.029 mmol) in THF (2 mL) under stirring and nitrogen, were added 2-thiophenylzinc bromide (0.58 mL, 0.5 M in THF, 0.58 mmol) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) (20 mg, 0.028 mmol). After 18 h at room temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA thiophene (3.9 mg, 10%) as a yellowish solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.01 (d, $J = 9.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.32–7.29 (m, 1H), 7.08–7.05 (m, 1H), 6.97–6.90 (m, 2H), 6.50 (d, $J = 15.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.05 (dd, $J_1 = 8.0$ Hz, $J_2 = 15.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.77–5.68 (m, 1H), 5.48–4.45 (m, 16H), 4.05–4.01 (m, 1H), 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 6H), 2.65–0.71 (m, 63H); ESI MS m/z 1257 [$\text{C}_{64}\text{H}_{109}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12}\text{S} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 96.8% (AUC), $t_R = 15.98$ min.

Example 48 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diol

[0164] To a solution of phenylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in ether, 1.29 mL, 1.29 mmol) in THF (4 mL), was added zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 1.29 mL, 1.29 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 30 min and CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred for 4 h, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA diol (7 mg, 13%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.09 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55–7.10 (m, 7H), 5.75–4.15 (m, 11H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.5–2.2 (m, 2H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.10–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); APCI MS *m/z* 1254 [C₆₅H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.85 min.

Example 49 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diol

[0165] To a solution of zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 0.85 mL, 0.85 mmol) in THF (4 mL), was added benzylmagnesium chloride (1.0 M in ether, 0.85 mL, 0.85 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 30 min and CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA diol (5 mg, 10%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.03 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55–7.10 (m, 7H), 5.75–4.10 (m, 11H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.5–2.2 (m, 4H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.10–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); APCI MS *m/z* 1268 [C₆₆H₁₁₃N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.90 min.

Example 50 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0166] A solution of CsA aldehyde (Va, 460 mg, 0.39 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was treated with hydroxylamine hydrochloride (27 mg, 0.39 mmol).
5 Reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 1.5 h at room temperature under N₂ atmosphere. Mixture was then diluted with ether, washed with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 516 mg of crude product. 50 mg of the crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA
10 oxime (6.3 mg, 12.6%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₂Cl₂) δ 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.67–5.57 (m, 3H), 5.45 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 5.36–4.93 (m, 8H), 4.69 (s, 1H), 4.64 (s, 1H), 4.59–4.41 (m, 4H), 4.07–3.97 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 3.04 (s,
15 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 1.99 (s, 1H), 1.97 (s, 1H), 1.44–1.67 (m, 5H), 1.08–0.62 (m, 52H); ESI MS *m/z* 1192 [C₅₉H₁₀₆N₁₂O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC 97.8% (AUC), *t_R* = 13.97 min.

Example 51 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

20 [0167] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol), *O*-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.6 mg, 0.043 mmol) and pyridine (0.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, and then diluted with ether, washed with 0.5 N HCl, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried over sodium
25 sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:1 hexanes/acetone) to give the crude product (15 mg), which was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (10 mg, 20%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.40 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50–7.47 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 5.0 Hz,
30 1H), 5.75–4.15 (m, 11H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.25–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); APCI MS *m/z* 1205 [C₆₀H₁₀₈N₁₂O₁₃S + H]⁺; HPLC 91.7% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.66 min.

Example 52 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0168] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol), *O*-ethylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (4.2 mg, 0.043 mmol) and pyridine (0.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, and then diluted with ether, washed with 0.5 N HCl, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (16 mg, 31%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.44 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.57–7.52 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 5.80–4.10 (m, 11H), 3.94 (q, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.25–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 63H); APCI MS *m/z* 1219 [C₆₁H₁₁₀N₁₂O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC 90.4% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.98 min.

Example 53 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0169] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol), *O*-allylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (4.7 mg, 0.043 mmol) and pyridine (0.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, and then diluted with ether, washed with 0.5 N HCl, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (14 mg, 27%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.41 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50–7.47 (m, 2H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 6.05–4.10 (m, 16H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 2.35–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); APCI MS *m/z* 1231 [C₆₂H₁₁₀N₁₂O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC 95.0% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.20 min.

Example 54 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0170] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol), *O*-benzylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (6.9 mg, 0.043 mmol) and pyridine (0.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, and then diluted with ether, washed with 0.5 N HCl, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried over sodium

- 126 -

sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (13 mg, 24%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.44 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.38–7.29 (m, 8H), 5.80–4.10 (m, 13H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H),
5 2.93 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.35–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); APCI MS m/z 1281 [$\text{C}_{66}\text{H}_{112}\text{N}_{12}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 95.7% (AUC), $t_R = 16.97$ min.

Example 55 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Hydrazone

10 [0171] A mixture of CsA aldehyde (Va, 50 mg, 0.043 mmol), *p*-toluenesulfonhydrazide (7.9 mg, 0.043 mmol) and ethanol (1 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 30 min, and then cooled to room temperature. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (4:1 ethyl acetate/acetone) to give CsA hydrazone (10 mg, 18%)
15 as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.55 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.04–8.00 (m, 2H), 7.86 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J = 5.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.05 (m, 11H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.25–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.60 (m, 58H); APCI MS m/z 1344
20 [$\text{C}_{66}\text{H}_{113}\text{N}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{S} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 16.08$ min.

Example 56 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OAc)

[0172] A solution of CsA alcohol IVb (X = OAc, 180 mg) in benzene
25 (10 mL) was treated with Burgess reagent (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) at reflux for 24 h under N_2 , and then cooled to room temperature, quenched with 4 mL of H_2O , separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3×10 mL), and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X = OAc,
30 25 mg, 14 %) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.55 (d, $J = 9.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 5.92 (dd, $J = 15.1$, 4.6, Hz, 1H), 5.68 (dd, $J = 10.9$, 4.0, Hz, 1H), 5.60 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.54 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.36 (d, $J = 11.4$ Hz, 1 H), 5.31 (dd, $J = 10.7$, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.16 (dd, $J = 10.9$, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.10–4.93 (m, 4H), 4.85 (dt, $J = 15.0$, 7.3 Hz, 2H),

- 127 -

4.65 (d, $J = 13.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.43 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.13–1.99 (m, 5H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.83–0.70 (m, 63H); ESI MS m/z 1243 [$C_{64}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 17.6$ min.

5

Example 57 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OH)

[0173] CsA diene from Example 56 (X = OAc, 28 mg, 0.022 mmol) was dissolved in 2 mL of methanol, and then K_2CO_3 (155 mg, 1.127 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, diluted with 50 mL of ethyl acetate, washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL) and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X = OH, 9.0 mg, 33%) as a white solid: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.27 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.09 (t, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.05 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 2H), 5.71 (dd, $J = 11.1, 4.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.62 (dd, $J = 14.4, 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.78–4.98 (m, 12H), 4.85 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.72 (t, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, $J = 3.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.48 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, $J = 8.2, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.66–2.44 (m, 6H), 2.15–2.05 (m, 7H), 1.71–1.62 (m, 6H), 1.42–0.72 (m, 42H); ESI MS m/z 1201 [$C_{62}H_{109}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC 98.2% (AUC), $t_R = 15.2$ min.

15

20

Example 58 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OH)

[0174] Cyclosporine diene from Example 57 (X = OH, 11 mg, 0.009 mmol) was dissolved in 2 mL of CH_2Cl_2 , then methyl acrylate (8 mg, 0.09 mmol) and Grubbs' catalyst 3rd generation (3 mg, 0.0045 mmol) were added. The mixture was refluxed for 1.5 h, and then the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X = OH, 3.4 mg, 29%) as a white solid: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.20 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dd, $J = 15.5, 10.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.13 (t, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.85 (d, $J = 15.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.70 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.45 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.18–4.97 (m, 8H), 4.85 (t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 2H), 4.73 (m, 3H), 4.52 (t, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.48 (s, 3H),

30

- 128 -

3.40 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.12–0.62 (m, 64H); ESI MS m/z 1259 [$C_{64}H_{111}N_{11}O_{14} + H$]⁺; HPLC 98.1% (AUC), t_R = 14.7 min.

5 **Example 59 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OH)**

[0175] Cyclosporin diene from Example 57 (X = OH, 11 mg, 0.009 mmol) was dissolved in 3 mL of CH₂Cl₂, and then styrene (10 mg, 0.09 mmol) and Grubbs' catalyst 2nd generation (17 mg, 0.02 mmol) were added. The mixture was
10 refluxed for 8 h. After that, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give ALB 16085 (11 mg, 99%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 500 MHz) δ 8.28 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 6.83 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H), 7.30 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 6.24
15 (dd, J = 15.9, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd, J = 1.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (m, 4H), 5.04 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 5.01–4.90 (m, 4H), 4.82 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.64 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 2H), 4.35 (m, 3H), 4.14 (t, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.13 (m, 2H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.22–0.62 (m, 57H); ESI MS m/z 1276 [$C_{68}H_{113}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99%
20 (AUC), t_R = 16.2 min.

Example 60 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OH)

[0176] CsA diene from Example 57 (X = OH, 50 mg, 0.042 mmol) was
25 dissolved in 4 mL of CH₂Cl₂, then vinylcyclopentane (40 mg, 0.42 mmol) and Grubbs' catalyst 2nd generation (18 mg, 0.021 mmol) were added. The mixture was refluxed overnight. After that, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (10 mg, 18%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.38 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, J = 11.0, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (dd, J = 11.3, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (m, 2H), 5.08 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (m, 2H), 4.86 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H),

- 129 -

3.07 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.40 (q, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.31 (q, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 2.22–0.62 (m, 75H); ESI MS m/z 1269 [$C_{67}H_{117}N_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 17.3$ min.

5 **Example 61 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OH)**

[0177] A 25 mL round bottom flask was charged with CsA diene from Example 57 (X = OH, 40 mg, 0.033 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (4 mL), 3,3,3-trifluoropropene (100 mg, 1.04 mmol), and Grubbs' catalyst 3rd generation (5 mg, 10 0.008 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 40°C overnight under the atmosphere of 3,3,3-trifluoropropene. After cooling down to room temperature, solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was pre-purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 6:1 EtOAc/ CH_3CN) to give 40 mg of light brown solid. The obtained solid was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (8 mg, 19%) as a 15 white solid: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 500 MHz) δ 8.33 (d, $J = 9.7$ Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 6.40 (m, 1H), 5.85 (m, 1H), 5.70 (dd, $J = 11.0$, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (dd, $J = 11.2$, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.20 (d, $J = 10.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.15–5.05 (m, 2H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 4.88 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.86 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.70 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.44 (t, $J = 20$ 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.18 (t, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.32 (m, 1H), 2.22–0.62 (m, 62H); ESI MS m/z 1269 [$C_{63}H_{108}F_3N_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 16.2$ min.

25 **Example 62 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OAc)**

[0178] A 25 mL round bottom flask was charged with CsA diene from Example 56 (X = OAc, 22 mg, 0.018 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL), 1-hexene (15 mg, 0.178 mmol), and tricyclohexylphosphine[1,3-bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-4,5- 30 dihydroimidazol-2-yl-ene][benzylidene]ruthenium(IV) dichloride (6.8 mg, 0.008 mmol). The mixture was refluxed for 24 h. After cooling down to room temperature, solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X = OAc, 10 mg, 43.5%) as a white solid: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.56 (d, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H),

- 130 -

7.64 (dd, $J = 9.1, 8.1$ Hz, 2H), 5.86 (dd, $J = 10.1, 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.68 (dd, $J = 11.1, 3.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.28 (m, 6H), 5.16 (dd, $J = 10.2, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.08 (t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.99 (dt, $J = 9.9, 11.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.85 (q, $J = 9.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, $J = 13.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.43 (t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.30 (s, 3H),
5 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.01 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.13-1.99 (m, 8H), 1.94 (s, 3H), 1.83-0.70 (m, 68H); ESI MS m/z 1298 [$C_{68}H_{119}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 20.6$ min.

Example 63 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene (X = OAc)

10 **[0179]** CsA diene from Example 62 (X = OAc, 5 mg, 0.0038 mmol) was dissolved in 2 mL of methanol, and then K_2CO_3 (5 mg, 0.038 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 63 h, solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X
15 = OH, 3.0 mg, 62%) as a white solid: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.36 (d, $J = 9.76$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.00 (dd, $J = 15.5, 5.6$ Hz, 1 H), 5.70 (dt, $J = 9.5, 5.6$ Hz, 2H), 5.58 (t, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.42 (dd, $J = 15.2, 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.20-4.97 (m, 6H), 4.87-4.67 (m, 3H), 4.46 (t, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s,
20 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 1.69 (m, 4H), 1.35-0.84 (m, 72H); ESI MS m/z 1257 [$C_{66}H_{117}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC 97.4% (AUC), $t_R = 18.7$ min.

Example 64 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Methyl Ketone XIb

25 **[0180]** To a suspension of 10% Pd/C (70 mg) in methanol (10 mL) was added a solution of CsA methyl vinyl ketone **IIIb** (X = OAc, 740 mg, 0.58 mmol) in methanol (10 mL). The mixture was shaken under 30 psi of hydrogen for 2 h. The solution was filtered through a 0.2 μm syringe pack then concentrated to dryness to give CsA methyl ketone **XIb** (X = OAc, 680 mg, 92 %) as a yellowish
30 oil, which was pure enough to be carried over the next step. 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.56 (d, $J = 9.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.72-5.67 (m, 1H), 5.50-4.42 (m, 14H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 6H), 2.50-0.64 (m, 71H); ESI MS m/z 1219 [$C_{62}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

Example 65 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Tertiary Alcohol

[0181] To a solution of allylmagnesium bromide (2.3 mL, 1 M in diethyl ether, 2.3 mmol) in anhydrous THF (4 mL) under stirring and nitrogen, was added zinc chloride (2.3 mL, 1 M in THF, 2.3 mmol) dropwise. After having stirred the mixture at room temperature for 10 min, a solution of CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (100 mg, 0.079 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added dropwise. After 24 h, the reaction was quenched with water added dropwise and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The crude material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA tertiary alcohol (X = OAc, 23 mg, 22%) as a colorless oil.

[0182] To a stirred solution of the acetate (23 mg, 0.01 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was added potassium carbonate (30 mg, 0.2 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA tertiary alcohol (X = OH, 7.9 mg, 35%) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.06–8.01 (m, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.67–7.61 (m, 1H), 7.31–7.26 (m, 1H), 5.91–4.50 (m, 14H), 3.93–3.89 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.40–0.70 (m, 77H); ESI MS m/z 1261 [$\text{C}_{65}\text{H}_{117}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 96.4% (AUC), $t_R = 14.99$ min.

Example 66 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Tertiary Alcohol

[0183] To a solution of benzylmagnesium bromide (5.2 mL, 1 M in diethyl ether, 5.2 mmol) in THF (25 mL) under stirring and nitrogen at -78°C , was added a solution of CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (550mg, 0.43 mmol) in THF (10 mL) dropwise. Two additional portions of benzylmagnesium bromide (0.8 mL each) were added after 2 and 3 h respectively. After 5 h overall, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride added dropwise. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL) and

- 132 -

washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA tertiary alcohol (X = OAc, 133 mg, 22 %) as a pale yellowish oil: ESI MS m/z 1353 [$C_{71}H_{121}N_{11}O_{14} + H$]⁺.

Example 67 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0184] To a stirred suspension of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (600 mg, 1.68 mmol) in dry THF (4 mL) under nitrogen, was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.68 mL, 1 M in THF, 1.68 mmol). After 1 h at room temperature, the mixture was cooled to 0°C and CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (X = OAc, 212 mg, 0.16 mmol) in anhydrous THF (4 mL) was added dropwise. After 1 h at 0°C, a saturated solution of ammonium chloride (5 mL) and then water were added. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 × 200 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the CsA olefin (X = OAc, 27 mg, 12%) as a colorless oil.

[0185] To a stirred solution of CsA olefin (X = OAc, 24 mg, 0.02 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was added potassium carbonate (30 mg, 0.2 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 8.1 mg, 35%) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.94 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.67–7.62 (m, 2H), 5.72–5.64 (m, 1H), 5.54–5.50 (m, 1H), 5.40–4.55 (m, 14H), 3.77–3.71 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–0.66 (m, 72H); ESI MS m/z 1217 [$C_{63}H_{113}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC >95% (AUC), t_R = 15.88 min.

Example 68 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0186] To a stirred suspension of ethyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (633 mg, 1.7 mmol) in dry THF (5 mL) under nitrogen, was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.7 mL, 1 M in THF, 1.7 mmol). After 15 min at room temperature, the mixture was cooled to 0°C and CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (215 mg, 0.17 mmol) in anhydrous THF (4 mL) was added dropwise. After 24 h at 0°C, a saturated solution of ammonium chloride (5 mL) then water were added. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 × 200 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 12 mg, 5%) as a colorless oil.

[0187] To a stirred solution of the acetate (12 mg, 9.6 µmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (12 mg, 96 µmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 2.5 mg, 21%) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92–7.88 (m, 1H), 7.69–7.65 (m, 1H), 7.54–7.49 (m, 1H), 7.19–7.13 (m, 1H), 5.74–5.69 (m, 1H), 5.59–5.55 (m, 1H), 5.40–4.50 (m, 14H), 3.83–3.78 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–0.66 (m, 73H); ESI MS *m/z* 1231 [C₆₄H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC >91% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.27 min.

Example 69 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Diene

[0188] To a solution of CsA tertiary alcohol from Example 65 (X = OAc, 65 mg, 0.05 mmol) in benzene (7 mL) under stirring and nitrogen was added Burgess reagent (60 mg, 0.25 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 2 h. After cooling down, the reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The

material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA diene (X = OAc, 28 mg, 44 %) as a yellowish oil.

[0189] To a stirred solution of the acetate (28 mg, 0.02 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was added potassium carbonate (35 mg, 0.2 mmol) at room temperature.

- 5 After 18 h, the ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (10 mL) were added. The organic layer was washed with water, separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified three times by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA diene (2.2 mg, 8 %) as a mixture of *cis* and *trans* isomers (colorless oil): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.03–7.99 (m, 1H), 7.68–7.60 (m, 1H), 7.51–7.46 (m, 1H), 7.18–7.11 (m, 1H), 5.90–4.50 (m, 15H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 2.50–0.65 (m, 78H); ESI MS m/z 1243 [$\text{C}_{65}\text{H}_{115}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 18.4% and 76.4% (AUC), t_R = 14.78 and 16.34 min.
- 10

15 **Example 70 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Olefin**

[0190] To a solution of CsA tertiary alcohol from Example 66 (X = OAc, 133 mg, 0.09 mmol) in benzene (15 mL) under stirring and nitrogen was added Burgess reagent (117 mg, 0.49 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 1.5 h.

- 20 After cooling down, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 67 mg, 51%), which was pure enough to be carried over without purification: ESI MS m/z 1353 [$\text{C}_{71}\text{H}_{121}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{14} + \text{H}$] $^+$.

- 25 [0191] To a stirred solution of CsA olefin (X = OAc, 67 mg, 0.05 mmol) in methanol (8 mL) was added potassium carbonate (67 mg, 0.48 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by
- 30 semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (31 mg, 47%) as a mixture of *cis* and *trans* isomers (colorless oil): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.09–7.97 (m, 1H), 7.75–7.67 (m, 1H), 7.57–7.53 (m, 1H), 7.24–10 (m, 7H), 5.70–4.60 (m, 14H), 3.82–3.78 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s,

- 135 -

3H), 2.72(s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.45–0.71 (m, 71H); ESI MS m/z 1293
[C₆₉H₁₁₇N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 19.2% and 80.7% (AUC), t_R = 15.25 and 16.86 min.

Example 71 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

5

[0192] To a stirred solution of CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (100 mg, 0.079 mmol) in pyridine (1 mL) was added methoxyamine hydrochloride (8.0 mg, 0.079 mmol). After 1 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and washed with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid then water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (X = OAc, 19 mg, 18 %) as a yellowish oil: ESI MS m/z 1290 [C₆₅H₁₁₆N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺.

[0193] To a stirred solution of CsA oxime (X = OAc, 19 mg, 0.014 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (20 mg, 0.14 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (X = OH, 4.2 mg, 23%) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.99 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.73–5.69 (m, 1H), 5.56–5.52 (m, 1H), 5.35–4.52 (m, 12H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 6H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.45–0.71 (m, 75H); ESI MS m/z 1248 [C₆₃H₁₁₄N₁₂O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC >93% (AUC), t_R = 14.82 min.

25

Example 72 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0194] To a stirred solution of CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (100 mg, 0.079 mmol) in pyridine (1 mL) was added *O*-allylhydroxylamine hydrochloride hydrate (8.6 mg, 0.079 mmol). After 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and washed with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid then water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was

30

- 136 -

purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (X = OAc, 19 mg, 18%) as a yellowish oil: ESI MS m/z 1316 [$C_{67}H_{118}N_{12}O_{14} + H$]⁺.

[0195] To a stirred solution of CsA oxime (X = OAc, 19 mg, 0.014 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was added potassium carbonate (18 mg, 0.13 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA (X = OH, 9.7 mg, 53%) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.02 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.98–5.90 (m, 1H), 5.78–5.70 (m, 1H), 5.59–5.52 (m, 1H), 5.31–4.50 (m, 12H), 3.66–3.60 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.45–0.69 (m, 75H); ESI MS m/z 1274 [$C_{65}H_{116}N_{12}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC >93% (AUC), t_R = 15.32 min.

15

Example 73 – Preparation of Cyclosporin Oxime

[0196] To a stirred solution of CsA methyl ketone from Example 64 (100 mg, 0.079 mmol) in pyridine (1 mL) was added *O*-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (13 mg, 0.079 mmol). After 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and washed with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid then water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (X = OAc, 35 mg, 32%) as a yellowish oil: ESI MS m/z 1366 [$C_{71}H_{120}N_{12}O_{14} + H$]⁺.

25

[0197] To a stirred solution of CsA oxime (X = OAc, 35 mg, 0.025 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was added potassium carbonate (40 mg, 0.28 mmol) at room temperature. After 18 h, ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to afford crude product. The material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA oxime (X = OH, 18 mg, 53%) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.00 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37–7.29 (m, 5H), 7.17 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H),

30

- 137 -

5.78–5.70 (m, 1H), 5.65–5.60 (m, 1H), 5.35–4.55 (m, 12H), 3.83–3.78 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 6H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.40–0.70 (m, 73H); ESI MS m/z 1324 [$C_{69}H_{118}N_{12}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC >94% (AUC), t_R = 15.84 min.

5

Example 74 – Acetylation of Cyclosporin A

[0198] A solution of cyclosporin A (5.0 g, 4.16 mmol), acetic anhydride (7.80 mL, 83.2 mmol), and DMAP (760 mg, 6.2 mmol) in methylene chloride (40 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature under N₂ atmosphere. Saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (200 mL) was added to the solution and stirred for an additional 2 h. The mixture was extracted with ether, washed with 1 N HCl, neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford CsA acetate (4.92 g, 95%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.57 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.67 (dd, J = 11.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.60–5.44 (m, 2H), 5.39 (dd, J = 11.7, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.32–5.13 (m, 4H), 5.06–4.93 (m, 2H), 4.85 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (t, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, J = 13.7 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.50–2.35 (m, 1H), 2.25–1.80 (m, 6H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 1.75–1.55 (m, 6H), 1.45–0.75 (m, 55H); ESI MS m/z 1245 [$C_{64}H_{113}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

25

Example 75 – Preparation of Cyclosporin A Aldehyde (Formula XIV)

[0199] Ozone was bubbled into a solution of CsA acetate from Example 74 (3.0 g, 2.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (70 mL) at –78°C until a blue color was developed. The mixture was degassed with nitrogen for a few min and dimethylsulfide (3 mL) was added at –78°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (300 mL), washed with water (2 × 70 mL) and brine (70 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford CsA aldehyde XIV (2.79 g, 94%) as a white solid. The crude was carried to the next step without further purification:

30

- 138 -

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.60 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 5.67 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.60–5.45 (m, 2H), 5.32 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 5.24–5.10 (m, 2H), 5.08–4.90 (m, 2H), 4.84 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (d, *J* = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 6H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50–2.35 (m, 2H), 2.25–1.80 (m, 6H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.75–1.55 (m, 3H), 1.50–0.75 (m, 57H); ESI MS *m/z* 1233 [C₆₂H₁₀₉N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺.

10 **Example 76 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol from Aldehyde of Formula XIV**

[0200] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 6.5 mL, 6.5 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of ethynylmagnesium bromide (0.5 M in THF, 13 mL, 6.5 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min.

15 CsA aldehyde (XIV, 400 mg, 0.325 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature for 1 h, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give CsA alcohol (X = OAc, 390 mg, 95%)

20 as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.44 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.76–7.73 (m, 2H), 5.70–4.15 (m, 13H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS *m/z* 1259 [C₆₄H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺.

25 **Example 77 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol from Aldehyde of Formula XIV**

[0201] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 4.8 mL, 4.8 mmol) was added to a solution of propynylmagnesium bromide (0.5 M in ether, 9.6 mL, 4.8 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde

30 (XIV, 300 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give CsA alcohol (290 mg, 94%) as a white solid. A part of crude

- 139 -

product (40 mg) was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol (X = OAc, 20 mg, 50%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.47 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.70–4.10 (m, 13H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.80 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1273 [$\text{C}_{65}\text{H}_{113}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{14} + \text{H}$] $^+$.

Example 78 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol of Formula XV

10 [0202] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 77 (X = OAc, 20 mg, 0.016 mmol), potassium carbonate (100 mg, 0.724 mmol) and methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA
15 alcohol (X = OH, 8 mg, 42%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.15 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.70–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 11H), 1.80 (d, $J = 1.5$ Hz, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1231 [$\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{111}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC >99%
20 (AUC), $t_R = 15.49$ min.

Example 79 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol from Aldehyde of Formula XIV

[0203] Ethylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in ether, 2.43 mL, 2.43 mmol)
25 was added to a solution of 2-methyl-1-buten-3-yne (0.23 mL, 2.43 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 1 h. Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 2.43 mL, 2.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred
30 overnight. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol (X = OAc, 145 mg, 46%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.51 (t, $J =$

- 140 -

9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (t, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.67 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.70–4.35 (m, 15H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.21 (s, 6H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.01 (s, 1.5H), 2.00 (s, 1.5H), 1.87 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1299 [$C_{67}H_{115}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^{+}$.

5

Example 80 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol of Formula XV

[0204] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 79 ($X = OAc$, 20 mg, 0.016 mmol), potassium carbonate (100 mg, 0.724 mmol) and methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol ($X = OH$, 8 mg, 42%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.13 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–3.95 (m, 15H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.86 (s, 1.5H), 1.83 (s, 1.5H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1257 [$C_{65}H_{113}N_{11}O_{13} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 14.93$ min.

20 **Example 81 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol from Aldehyde of Formula XIV**

[0205] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 6.5 mL, 6.5 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of phenylethynylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 6.5 mL, 6.5 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 400 mg, 0.325 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature for 1 h, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product (400 mg, 94%) as a white solid. A part of the crude product (100 mg) was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol ($X = OAc$, 27 mg, 29%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.51 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.50–7.27 (m, 6H), 5.70–4.30 (m, 13H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H),

- 141 -

2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1335
[C₇₀H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺.

Example 82 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol of Formula XV

5 [0206] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 81 (X = OAc, 27 mg, 0.02 mmol), potassium carbonate (100 mg, 0.724 mmol) and methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 15 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated
10 *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol (11 mg, 42%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.20 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.46–7.25 (m, 7H), 5.75–4.05 (m, 12H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 11H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1293
15 [C₆₈H₁₁₃N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 15.29 min.

Example 83 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol from Aldehyde of Formula XIV

[0207] Ethylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in ether, 2.43 mL, 2.43 mmol)
20 was added to a solution of 3-ethynylthiophene (0.3 mL, 2.43 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 1 h. Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 2.43 mL, 2.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred
25 overnight. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol (X = OAc, 168 mg, 52%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.49 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.55–7.12 (m, 4H), 5.70–4.40 (m, 13H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 60H); ESI MS m/z 1341 [C₆₈H₁₁₃N₁₁O₁₄S + H]⁺.
30

Example 84 – Preparation of CsA Alcohol of Formula XV

[0208] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 83 (X = OAc, 20 mg, 0.015 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alcohol (X = OH, 13 mg, 67%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.17 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.55–7.12 (m, 4H), 5.75–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 61H); ESI MS *m/z* 1299 [C₆₆H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₃S + H]⁺; HPLC 93.4% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.15 min.

Example 85 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0209] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 9.7 mL, 9.7 mmol) was added to a solution of phenylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 9.7 mL, 9.7 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 400 mg, 0.325 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred for 4 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude alcohol as a white solid: ESI MS *m/z* 1311 [C₆₈H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₄ + H]⁺.

[0210] A mixture of the crude alcohol, Burgess reagent (218 mg, 0.916 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 5 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 70 mg, 18%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.43 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.25–7.15 (m, 6H), 6.27 (d, *J* = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 16.8, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.70–4.30 (m, 12H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50

- 143 -

(m, 8H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1293 [$C_{68}H_{113}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

Example 86 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

5 [0211] A mixture of CsA olefin from Example 85 (X = OAc, 70 mg, 0.054 mmol), potassium carbonate (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated
10 *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 37 mg, 54%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.10 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.35–7.17 (m, 6H), 6.44 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 6.17 (dd, J = 16.0, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.35 (m, 12H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 2.70 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50
15 (m, 9H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1251 [$C_{66}H_{111}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 15.76 min.

Example 87 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

20 [0212] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) was added to a solution of *p*-fluorophenylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.243 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred for 24 h. The mixture
25 was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude alcohol as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1329 [$C_{68}H_{114}FN_{11}O_{14} + H$]⁺.

[0213] A mixture of the crude alcohol, Burgess reagent (160 mg, 0.68 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 3 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 62 mg, 21%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.47 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J =

- 144 -

7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H), 6.98 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H), 6.23 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.91 (dd, $J = 16.0$, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.70–4.35 (m, 12H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 2.00 (s, 3H),
5 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1307 [$C_{68}H_{112}FN_{11}O_{13} + H$] $^{+}$.

Example 38 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0214] A mixture of CsA olefin from Example 87 ($X = OAc$, 62 mg,
10 0.047 mmol), potassium carbonate (60 mg, 0.43 mmol) and methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin ($X = OH$, 38 mg, 63%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.13 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.28 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H), 6.96 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H), 6.38 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.10 (dd, $J = 16.0$, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.70–4.00 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1269 [$C_{66}H_{110}FN_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC 94.2%
15 (AUC), $t_R = 15.44$ min.
20

Example 89 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0215] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) was added to a
25 solution of *p*-tolylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.243 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl
30 acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude alcohol as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1325 [$C_{69}H_{117}N_{11}O_{14} + H$] $^{+}$.

[0216] A mixture of the crude alcohol, Burgess reagent (162 mg, 0.68 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 h, and then cooled to

- 145 -

room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 118 mg, 40%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.46 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.07 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 6.24 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.90 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.30 (m, 12H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1307 [$\text{C}_{69}\text{H}_{115}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}$] $^+$.

10

Example 90 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0217] A mixture of CsA olefin from Example 89 (X = OAc, 118 mg, 0.09 mmol), potassium carbonate (100 mg, 0.724 mmol) and methanol (3 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 60 mg, 53%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.07 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 6.41 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.07 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.00 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 2.70 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1265 [$\text{C}_{67}\text{H}_{113}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 15.44$ min.

25

Example 91 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0218] *m*-Tolylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 3.65 mL, 3.65 mmol) was added to a solution of CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.243 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude alcohol as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1325 [$\text{C}_{69}\text{H}_{117}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{14} + \text{H}$] $^+$.

30

- 146 -

[0219] A mixture of the crude alcohol, Burgess reagent (160 mg, 0.68 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 42 mg, 14%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.50 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.00–7.20 (m, 4H), 6.22 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.30 (m, 12H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS *m/z* 1307 [C₆₉H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₃ + H]⁺.

Example 92 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0220] A mixture of CsA olefin from Example 91 (X = OAc, 42 mg, 0.032 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 7 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 25 mg, 41%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.07 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.16–6.98 (m, 4H), 6.39 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.70–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS *m/z* 1265 [C₆₇H₁₁₃N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 95.3% (AUC), *t_R* = 15.76 min.

Example 93 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0221] Zinc chloride (1.0 M in ether, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) was added to a solution of *o*-tolylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 4.9 mL, 4.9 mmol) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 5 min. CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.243 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was

- 147 -

quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude alcohol as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1325 $[C_{69}H_{117}N_{11}O_{14} + H]^+$.

- 5 [0222] A mixture of crude alcohol, Burgess reagent (160 mg, 0.68 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin ($X = OAc$, 28 mg, 9%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.51 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.00–7.20 (m, 4H), 6.48 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.30 (m, 12H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1307 $[C_{69}H_{115}N_{11}O_{13} + H]^+$.
- 10
- 15

Example 94 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

- [0223] A mixture of CsA olefin from Example 93 ($X = OAc$, 28 mg, 0.021 mmol), potassium carbonate (30 mg, 0.22 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin ($X = OH$, 12 mg, 44%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.19 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.20–7.10 (m, 4H), 6.66 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.98 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.70–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1265 $[C_{67}H_{113}N_{11}O_{12} + H]^+$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R =$
- 25
- 30 15.77 min.

Example 95 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0224] A solution of CsA aldehyde (XIV, 400 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was cooled to -78°C and treated with 4-biphenylmagnesium bromide and allowed to stir for 30 min under N_2 atmosphere. Reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution at -78°C , extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by washing through a short silica gel column (9:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to 9:1 ethyl acetate/methanol) to afford the crude alcohol (415 mg, 92%) as a pale yellow solid.

[0225] A solution of the crude alcohol (400 mg, 0.29 mmol) in benzene (11 mL) was heated to 50°C . Reaction mixture was then treated with Burgess reagent (200 mg, 0.087 mmol) and allowed to keep stirring at 50°C for 3 h. Reaction was then heated to 70°C and stirred for an additional 1.5 h. Reaction was allowed to slowly cool to room temperature. Reaction was diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OAc, 73.4 mg, 19%) as a pale yellow solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 8.02–7.51 (m, 6H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 4H), 7.42–7.30 (m, 6H), 5.66 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.25 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.16–4.93 (m, 14H), 4.41 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.12–3.82 (m, 2H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 1H), 1.46 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 2H), 1.34–0.69 (m, 54H); ESI MS m/z 1369 $[\text{C}_{74}\text{H}_{117}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{13} + \text{H}]^+$.

Example 96 – Preparation of CsA Olefin

[0226] A solution of CsA olefin from Example 95 (X = OAc, 74 mg, 0.054 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature and treated with potassium carbonate (82 mg, 0.59 mmol) and allowed to keep stirring under N_2 atmosphere overnight. Mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA olefin (X = OH, 33 mg, 46%) as a pale yellow solid: ^1H NMR

- 149 -

(300 MHz, CD₂Cl₂) δ 7.98 (t, J = 23.1 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 4H), 7.55 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.47–7.39 (m, 4H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 6.30–6.24 (m, 1H), 5.69 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.16–4.59 (m, 8H), 4.39 (t, J = 14.3 Hz, 1H), 4.10–4.01 (m, 2H), 3.49 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 4H), 3.36 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 4H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 1.35–1.20 (m, 3H), 1.04–0.65 (m, 50H); ESI MS m/z 1327 [C₇₂H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 16.71 min.

10 **Example 97 – Preparation of CsA Diene**

[0227] Vinylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 1.0 mL, 1.0 mmol) was added in 4 portions to a solution of CsA aldehyde (XIV, 300 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at –78°C under nitrogen in 1 h. After addition the resulted mixture was stirred at –78°C for 15 min., and then was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (2 mL) at –78°C. The mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature, and then poured in 10 mL of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution, extracted with EtOAc (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous H₄Cl solution and brine, dried over NaSO₄. Concentrated to dryness to give 300 mg of white solid. The crude alcohol was used for next step without further purification.

[0228] To a solution of the crude alcohol (300 mg) in benzene (5 mL) was added Burgess reagent (100 mg, 0.42 mmol), and then the resulting mixture was stirred at 60°C for 1 h under nitrogen. After that another portion of Burgess reagent (100 mg, 0.42 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture, and then the resulting mixture was stirred at 60°C for an additional 2 h under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool down to room temperature, diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), washed with water, separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL), and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified via semi-preparative HPLC to give CsA diene (X = OAc, 28 mg, 9% over 2 steps) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.55 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J = 7.9 Hz, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 5.92 (dd, J = 15.1, 4.6, Hz, 1H), 5.68 (dd, J = 10.9,

- 150 -

4.0, Hz, 1H), 5.60 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.54 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.36 (d, $J = 11.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.31 (dd, $J = 10.7, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.16 (dd, $J = 10.9, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.10–4.93 (m, 4H), 4.85 (dt, $J = 15.0, 7.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.65 (d, $J = 13.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.43 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.13–1.99 (m, 5H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.83–0.70 (m, 63H); ESI MS m/z 1243 [$C_{64}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 17.6$ min.

Example 98 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne

10

[0229] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 81 (300 mg, 0.225 mmol), Burgess reagent (268 mg, 1.12 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 4 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alkyne (X = OAc, 12 mg, 4%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.65 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.52–7.25 (m, 5H), 6.03 (dd, $J = 16.0, 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.81 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.71–4.35 (m, 12H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1317 [$C_{70}H_{113}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

20

Example 99 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne

25

[0230] A mixture of CsA alkyne from Example 98 (12 mg, 0.009 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alkyne (5 mg, 43%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.37 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.51–7.48 (m, 2H), 7.44–7.27 (m, 5H), 6.16 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.79 (d, $J = 16.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.72–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H),

30

- 151 -

1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1275 [$C_{68}H_{111}N_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 16.20 min.

Example 100 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne

5

[0231] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 83 (100 mg, 0.075 mmol), Burgess reagent (35 mg, 0.15 mmol) and benzene (4 mL) was heated at 50°C for 1 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *trans*-isomer (20 mg, 20%) as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1323 [$C_{68}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13}S + H$] $^{+}$; and *cis*-isomer (47 mg, 47%) as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1323 [$C_{68}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13}S + H$] $^{+}$.

[0232] A mixture of acetate of the *trans*-isomer (20 mg, 0.008 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *trans*-isomer (5 mg, 25%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.38 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd, J = 5.0, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J = 5.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (dd, J = 16.0, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 5.72–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1281 [$C_{66}H_{109}N_{11}O_{12}S + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC 98.9% (AUC), t_R = 16.11 min.

Example 101 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0233] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 83 (100 mg, 0.075 mmol), Burgess reagent (35 mg, 0.15 mmol) and benzene (4 mL) was heated at 50°C for 1 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *trans*-isomer (20 mg, 20%) as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1323 [$C_{68}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13}S + H$] $^{+}$;

- 152 -

and *cis*-isomer (47 mg, 47%) as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1323 [$C_{68}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13}S + H$]⁺.

[0234] A mixture of acetate of the *cis*-isomer (47 mg, 0.008 mmol), potassium carbonate (100 mg, 0.72 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *cis*-isomer (5 mg, 11%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.91 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.69–7.60 (m, 3H), 7.27–7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18 (dd, J = 5.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 5.75–3.95 (m, 14H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1281 [$C_{66}H_{109}N_{11}O_{12}S + H$]⁺; HPLC 98.3% (AUC), t_R = 15.86 min.

Example 102– Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0235] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 76 (390 mg, 0.31 mmol), Burgess reagent (220 mg, 0.93 mmol) and benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 4 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alkyne (26 mg, 7%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.55 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (dd, J = 16.0, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.75–4.45 (m, 13H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 6H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 9H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1241 [$C_{64}H_{109}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

Example 103– Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0236] A mixture of CsA acetate from Example 102 (26 mg, 0.021 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alkyne (14 mg, 54%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.29 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H),

7.84 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.43–7.37 (m, 2H), 6.20 (dd, $J = 16.0, 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.73–3.95 (m, 13H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1199 [$C_{62}H_{107}N_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R = 14.77$ min.

5

Example 104 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0237] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 77 (200 mg, 0.157 mmol), Burgess reagent (187 mg, 0.786 mmol) and benzene (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 5 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *trans*-isomer (30 mg, 15%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.60 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J = 9.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.83 (dd, $J = 16.0, 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.71–3.95 (m, 13H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.90 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1255 [$C_{65}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$] $^{+}$.

20 **Example 105 – Preparation of CsA Alkyne**

[0238] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 77 (200 mg, 0.157 mmol), Burgess reagent (187 mg, 0.786 mmol) and benzene (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 5 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford *cis*-isomer (10 mg, 5%) as a white solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.41 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.70–3.95 (m, 14H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 8H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.90 (d, $J = 2.3$ Hz, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1255 [$C_{65}H_{111}N_{11}O_{13} + H$] $^{+}$.

30

Example 106– Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0239] A mixture of the *trans*-isomer from Example 104 (10 mg, 0.008 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *trans*-isomer (6 mg, 60%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.29 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51–7.46 (m, 2H), 5.92 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.73–3.95 (m, 12H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.89 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS *m/z* 1213 [C₆₃H₁₀₉N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 97.9% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.50 min.

Example 107– Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0240] A mixture of the *cis*-isomer from Example 105 (10 mg, 0.008 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *cis*-isomer (5 mg, 50%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.98 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.74–3.90 (m, 13H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 6H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.98 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 58H); ESI MS *m/z* 1255 [C₆₃H₁₀₉N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.38 min.

Example 108– Preparation of CsA Alkyne

[0241] A mixture of CsA alcohol from Example 79 (100 mg, 0.077 mmol), Burgess reagent (27 mg, 0.115 mmol) and benzene (4 mL) was heated at reflux for 1 h, and then cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated

- 155 -

in vacuo. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the *cis*-isomer (10 mg, 10%) as a white solid: ESI MS m/z 1281 [$C_{67}H_{113}N_{11}O_{13} + H$]⁺.

[0242] A mixture of acetate of the *cis*-isomer (26 mg, 0.021 mmol), potassium carbonate (50 mg, 0.36 mmol) and methanol (1 mL) was stirred at
5 room temperature for 8 h, and then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA alkyne (14 mg, 54%) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.98 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.75–
10 3.95 (m, 15H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 6H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.92 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.75 (m, 58H); ESI MS m/z 1239 [$C_{65}H_{111}N_{11}O_{12} + H$]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 15.40 min.

Example 109– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

15 [0243] Hydrogenation of CsA olefin from Example 86 (20 mg, 0.016 mmol) with 10% of palladium on carbon (10 mg) was carried out in methanol (1 mL) under hydrogen (30 psi) on a parr shaker for 2 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified
20 by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target (12 mg, 60%) as a light yellow solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25–7.10 (m, 6H), 5.80–3.80 (m, 12H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 61H); ESI MS m/z 1253 [$C_{66}H_{113}N_{11}O_{12}$
25 + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), t_R = 16.12 min.

Example 110– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0244] Hydrogenation of CsA olefin from Example 88 (20 mg, 0.016 mmol) with 10% of palladium on carbon (5 mg) was carried out in
30 methanol (2 mL) under hydrogen (25 psi) on a parr shaker for 1 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target (12 mg, 60%) as a light yellow solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J = 7.5 Hz,

- 156 -

1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H),
6.91 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2H), 5.75–3.80 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s,
3H), 3.09 (s, 6H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 1.40–0.82 (m,
61H); ESI MS m/z 1271 [$C_{66}H_{112}FN_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC >99% (AUC), $t_R =$
5 15.99 min.

Example 111– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0245] Hydrogenation of CsA olefin from Example 90 (20 mg,
10 0.016 mmol) with 10% of palladium on carbon (5 mg) was carried out in
methanol (2 mL) under hydrogen (25 psi) on a parr shaker for 1 h. The mixture
was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified
by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target (14 mg, 70%) as a light yellow
solid: 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.97 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz,
15 1H), 7.59 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.25–7.02 (m, 5H), 5.80–3.80 (m, 12H), 3.51 (s,
3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 6H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50
(m, 10H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 61H); ESI MS m/z 1267 [$C_{67}H_{115}N_{11}O_{12} +$
 H] $^{+}$; HPLC 95.2% (AUC), $t_R = 16.25$ min.

Example 112– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0246] Hydrogenation of CsA olefin from Example 92 (12 mg,
0.009 mmol) with 10% of palladium on carbon (3 mg) was carried out in
methanol (1 mL) under hydrogen (20 psi) on a parr shaker for 1 h. The mixture
25 was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified
by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target (10 mg, 83%) as a light yellow
solid: 1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.97 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz,
1H), 7.44 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.20–6.92 (m, 5H), 5.75–3.70 (m, 12H), 3.53 (s,
3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s,
30 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 61H); ESI MS m/z 1267
[$C_{67}H_{115}N_{11}O_{12} + H$] $^{+}$; HPLC 98.9% (AUC), $t_R = 16.24$ min.

Example 113– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0247] Hydrogenation of CsA olefin from Example 94 (8 mg, 0.006 mmol) with 10% of palladium on carbon (2 mg) was carried out in methanol (1 mL) under hydrogen (25 psi) on a parr shaker for 1 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target (6 mg, 75%) as a light yellow solid: ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10–7.05 (m, 4H), 5.75–3.70 (m, 12H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.50–1.50 (m, 10H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.40–0.82 (m, 61H); ESI MS *m/z* 1267 [C₆₇H₁₁₅N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC >99% (AUC), *t_R* = 16.22 min.

Example 114– Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0248] A solution of CsA olefin from Example 96 (20 mg, 0.015 mmol) in methanol (2 ml) was treated with 10% Pd/C (5 mg) and kept under pressure with H₂ gas (25 psi). Reaction was run in Parr-shaker at room temperature for 1 h. Mixture was filtered through a micro-filter and rinsed with methanol. Filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford the target compound (6.3 mg, 31%) as an off white solid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₂Cl₂) δ 8.01 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.62–7.31 (m, 10H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 5.04–4.45 (m, 12H), 3.48 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 4H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.20 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 4H), 3.12–3.06 (m, 12H), 2.70–2.64 (m, 12H), 1.34–1.21 (m, 4H), 1.08–0.75 (m, 50H); ESI MS *m/z* 1329 [C₇₂H₁₁₇N₁₁O₁₂ + H]⁺; HPLC 98.1% (AUC), *t_R* = 17.32 min.

Example 115 – Reduction of Cyclosporin Olefin

[0249] To a suspension of 10% Pd/C (5 mg) in methanol (3 mL) was added a solution of CsA olefin from Example 47 (10 mg, 0.012 mmol) in methanol (2 mL). The mixture was stirred under hydrogen for 2 d. The solution was filtered through a 0.2 μm syringe pack and then concentrated to dryness. The

- 158 -

material was purified by semi-preparative HPLC to afford CsA thiophene (2.4 mg, 24%) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.99 (d, $J = 9.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.88 (m, 1H), 6.78–6.73 (m, 1H), 5.72–5.67 (m, 1H), 5.25 (dd, $J = 11.7$ Hz, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.23–4.49 (m, 14H), 3.87–3.82 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 6H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.45–0.71 (m, 66H); ESI MS m/z 1259 [$\text{C}_{64}\text{H}_{111}\text{N}_{11}\text{O}_{12}\text{S} + \text{H}$] $^+$; HPLC 97.8% (AUC), $t_R = 15.58$ min.

10 **Example 116 – Determination of Immunosuppressive Activity**

[0250] Cyclosporin A and cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention were tested for biological activity in the mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) assay. The MLR assay was designed to measure ^3H -thymidine uptake by human lymphocytes or murine splenocytes that are undergoing cell proliferation in an immune response to allogeneic stimulation. The murine system uses the H2 disparate inbred mouse strains: Balb/c (H2^d) and C57B1/6 (H2^b). The results of testing cyclosporin A and cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention in human and murine MLR were comparable. The MLR assay is useful for identifying CsA derivatives with immunosuppressive activity and to quantify this activity relative to the immunosuppressive activity of CsA.

[0251] For the purposes of testing compounds of the present invention, a one-way MLR was performed. In this method, the splenocytes of the C57B1/6 mice are γ -irradiated so as to act as stimulators of an immune response from the splenocytes from the Balb/c mice. First, spleens from Balb/C and C57B1/6 mice were surgically removed. Next, splenocytes were isolated by meshing each spleen and suspending with RPMI/HEPES/0.01% human serum albumin. Then, C57B1/6 splenocyte cells (stimulators) were γ -irradiated at 2000 rads. Cells were washed after irradiation. Next, stimulator and responder cells were counted at 1:20 dilution in Trypan. Cell populations were established at 5.12×10^6 cells per mL. Then, samples were plated in 96 well sterile tissue culture plates. To each well was added an aliquot (100 μL) of splenocytes (responders) from Balb/c mice and an aliquot (100 μL) of γ -irradiated splenocytes (stimulators) from C57B1/6

- 159 -

mice (final volume = 200 μ L with cell population of 2.5×10^5 cells). Aliquots of a 4 μ g/mL stock solution of cyclosporin A and cyclosporin derivatives were measured and combined with the amount of media that resulted in 200 μ L final volume. Concentrations of cyclosporin A in test wells tested were: 10.0, 20.0, 5 30.0, 40.0, and 60.0 ng/mL. Cyclosporin derivatives of the present invention were initially tested at 10, 100, and 1000 ng/mL drug concentrations to determine the range of potency and then retested at tighter concentration intervals to determine IC_{50} values (the inhibitory concentration of test compound determined to inhibit proliferation by 50% relative to control). To measure the effect of drug on 10 proliferation, the plate was incubated for 3 days at 37°C in 5% CO₂. On day 4, 1 μ Ci/well of ³H-Thymidine was added and the plate was incubated for 24 hours. On day 5, cells were harvested onto a glass microfiber filtermat using a cell harvester. Dried filtermat and scintillation fluid were placed into sample bag and sealed. Then, the amount of radioactivity incorporated in the splenocytes was 15 measured using a beta counter for 1 minute. Finally, averages and standard deviations for each drug were calculated and results were expressed as:

$$\begin{aligned} \% \text{ Inhibition (\% control)} &= (1 - [\text{average CPM of test drug} \div \text{average CPM} \\ &\text{of 0 drug}]) \times 100; \\ \% \text{ Proliferation} &= 100 - \% \text{ Inhibition} \end{aligned}$$

[0252] Initial screens were done at a fixed value of 100 ng/ml test compound. IC_{50} s are calculated from 7 point concentration-response curves using 25 GraphPad software. IC_{50} values for cyclosporin A, which was routinely run as the positive control in this immunosuppression assay, fell between 8 – 35 ng/ml. IC_{50} values for compounds of the present invention tested in this immunosuppression assay typically fall in the range: $100 \text{ ng/ml} \leq IC_{50} \leq 1000 \text{ ng/ml}$. Compound IIIa of the present invention (synthesized according to methods described in 30 Examples 3, 4, 5, and 6) gave an IC_{50} value of 310 ng/ml (cyclosporin A IC_{50} = 14 ng/ml) in this assay. The compound exemplified in Example 109 gave an IC_{50} value of 160 ng/ml (cyclosporin A IC_{50} = 16 ng/ml).

- 160 -

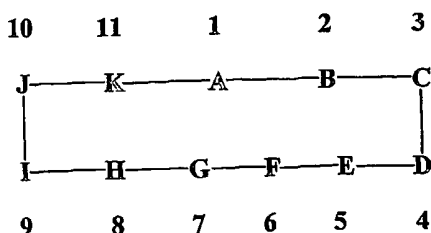
[0253] An alternative assay that was used to determine immunosuppression activity was the concanavalin A-stimulated splenocyte assay. In this assay, male BALB/c mice, at 5 to 7 weeks of age, are sacrificed by CO₂ inhalation. Spleens are removed and dissociated by pushing through a nylon cell strainer. The splenocytes are washed in RPMI 1640/5% fetal calf serum (FCS) and pelleted at 400g. Red blood cells are then lysed by resuspending the cell pellet in ACK lysis buffer (150 mM NH₄Cl, 1 mM KHCO₃, 0.1 mM EDTA, 3 ml per spleen) for 10 min at room temperature. After pelleting at 400g, the cells are washed by resuspending in RPMI 1640/5% FCS and repelleting. The cell pellet is resuspended in RPMI 1640/5% FCS and again passed through a cell strainer to remove cell aggregates. The cells are then counted and adjusted to 2×10^6 cells/ml in RPMI 1640/10% FCS/50 μ M 2-mercaptoethanol. Cell viability is assessed by Trypan blue staining. Cyclosporin A or test compound and two micrograms of concanavalin A are added to the wells of a 96 well plate prior to the addition of 2×10^5 splenocytes. The cells are cultured in a 37°C CO₂ incubator for 2 days and then pulsed with 1 μ Ci of [³H]-thymidine for 6 hours. Cells are harvested onto filtermats with a TomTec 96 well plate harvester and lysed with H₂O. The filtermat and scintillation fluid are sealed in a plastic sleeve. [³H]thymidine incorporation is measured with a Wallac Trilux plate counter. Initial screens are done at a fixed value of 100 ng/ml test compound. IC₅₀s are calculated from 7 point concentration-response curves using GraphPad software. IC₅₀ values for this immunosuppressive assay were consistent with those determined in the previous method.

[0254] Although the invention has been described in detail for the purpose of illustration, it is understood that such detail is solely for that purpose, and variations can be made therein by those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention which is defined by the following claims.

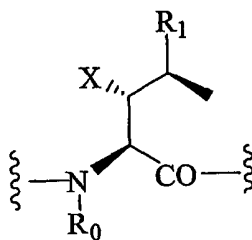
- 161 -

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

1. A compound of Formula (I):

**Formula I**

wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (II):

**Formula II**

wherein:

R_0 is H or CH_3 ;

$R_1 =$ CHO;
 $C(=O)OR_2$;
 $C(O)NR_3R_4$;
 $CH=N-Y$;
 $CH(NR_5R_6)R_7$;
 $CH(OR_8)R_9$;
 $CH(OR_{10})_2$;
 CH_2SR_{11} ;
 $CH(SR_{12})_2$;
 $CR_{13}R_{14}R_{15}$;
 $CH=CHC(=O)Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2C(=O)Me$;
 $CH=CHCH(OR_{16})Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2CH(OR_{16})Me$;
 $CH=CHCH(NR_{17}R_{18})Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2CH(NR_{17}R_{18})Me$;
 $CH=CHC(=N-Y)Me$;
 $CH_2CH_2C(=N-Y)Me$;

- 162 -

$\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{OR}_{19})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OR}_{19})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{CR}_{20}\text{R}_{21})\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{SR}_{22})_2\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CR}_{23}\text{R}_{24};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CHR}_{23}\text{R}_{24};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{25}\text{R}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}_{26};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{R}_{28};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHNR}_{29}\text{R}_{30};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{C}(\text{OR}_{31})\text{R}_{32}\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OR}_{31})\text{R}_{32}\text{Me};$
 $\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}_{33}\text{R}_{34};$ or
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}_{33}\text{R}_{34};$

R_2 and R_{26} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;
 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$;
 $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$; and
 $\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$;

R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{12} , R_{17} , R_{18} , R_{19} , R_{22} , R_{25} , R_{27} , R_{28} , R_{29} , and R_{30} are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;

- 163 -

C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄, R₅ and R₆, R₁₀, R₁₂, R₁₇ and R₁₈, R₁₉, R₂₂, R₂₅ and R₂₆, R₂₇ and R₂₈, R₂₉ and R₃₀ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

R₈, R₁₆, and R₃₁ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 alkanoyl;
 alkenoyl;
 alkynoyl;
 aryloyl;
 arylalkanoyl;
 alkylaminocarbonyl;
 arylaminocarbonyl;
 arylalkylaminocarbonyl;
 alkyloxycarbonyl;
 aryloxycarbonyl; and
 arylalkyloxycarbonyl;

R₇, R₉, R₁₃, R₁₄, R₁₅, R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₃, R₂₄, R₃₂, R₃₃, and R₃₄, are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkynyl chain;

- 164 -

substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-chain having alkenyl and alkynyl groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted (CH₂)_p-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = hydrogen;
 hydroxyl; or
 hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;

Y = C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyl;
 C₃-C₆ straight and branched chain alkenyl;
 arylalkyl;
 heteroarylalkyl;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkyloxy;
 aryloxy;
 acyloxy;
 arylalkyloxy;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylamino;
 arylamino;
 arylalkylamino;
 heteroarylamino;
 heteroarylalkylamino;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylcarboxamido;
 arylcarboxamido;
 heteroarylcarboxamido;
 C₁-C₆ straight and branched chain alkylsulfonamido;
 arylsulfonamido;
 arylalkylsulfonamido;
 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido;
 heteroarylalkylsulfonamido; or
 NH₂C(O)NH;

CO- in Formula II is covalently bound to an α-amino group of B in Formula I to form an amide linkage, and -N-R₀ in Formula II is covalently bound to a carboxylic acid of K to form an amide linkage;

- 165 -

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- α -aminobutyric acid;
- alanine;
- threonine;
- valine;
- norvaline; and
- a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, wherein a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- valine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- valine;
- norvaline; and
- a modified valine or norvaline, wherein a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

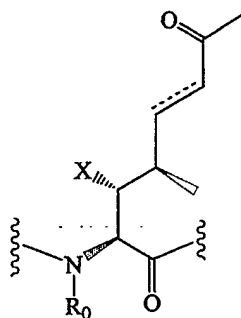
- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine;

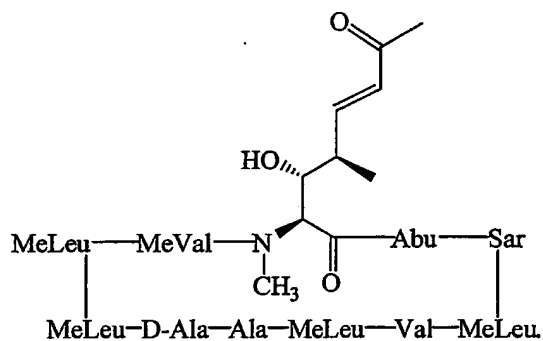
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (III):

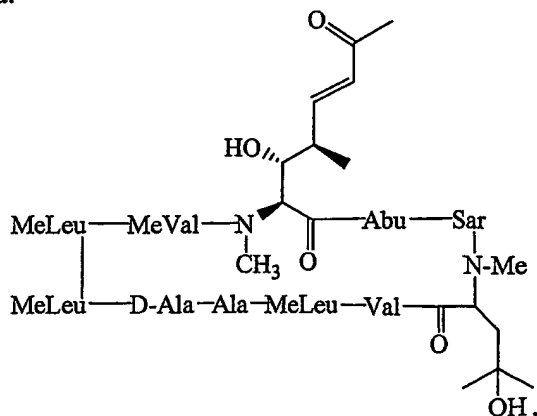
- 166 -

**Formula III.**

3. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the compound has the following formula:

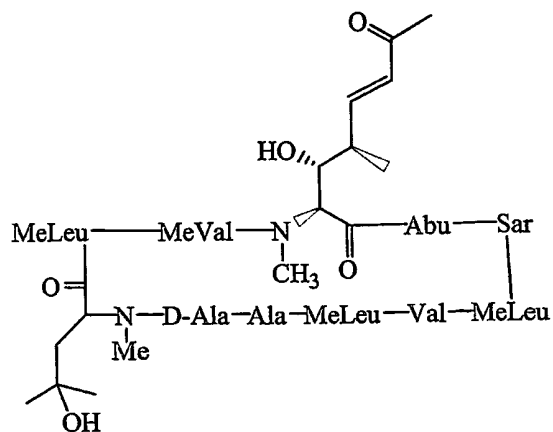


4. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the compound has the following formula:

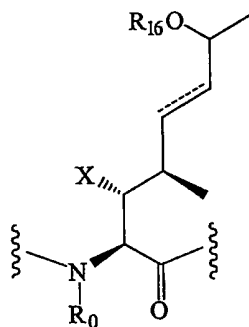


5. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the compound has the following formula:

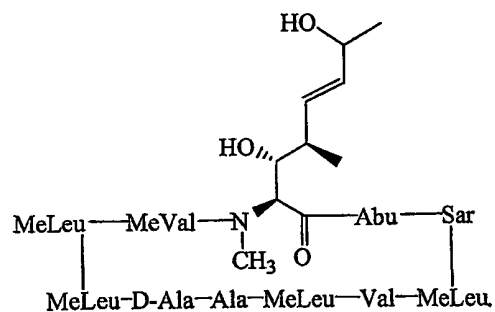
- 167 -



6. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of the following formula:

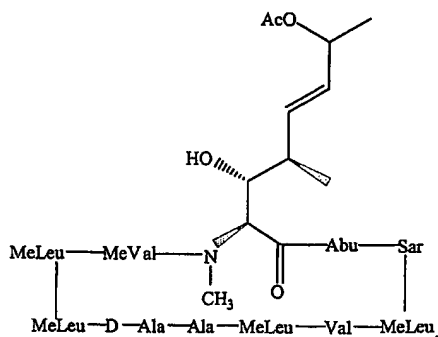


7. A compound according to claim 6, wherein the compound has the following formula:

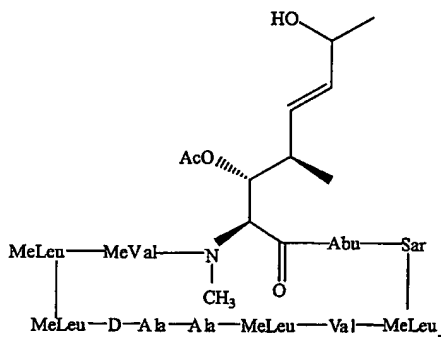


8. A compound according to claim 6, wherein the compound has the following formula:

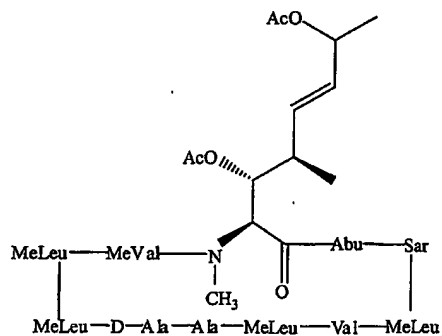
- 168 -



9. A compound according to claim 6, wherein the compound has the following formula:

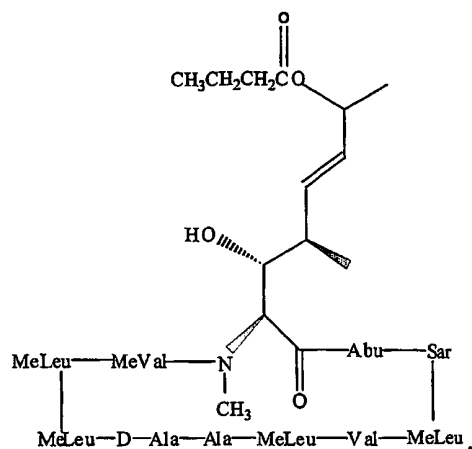


10. A compound according to claim 6, wherein the compound has the following formula:

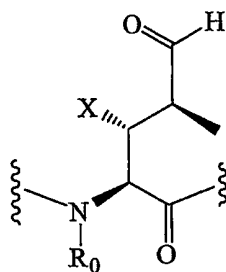


11. A compound according to claim 6, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 169 -

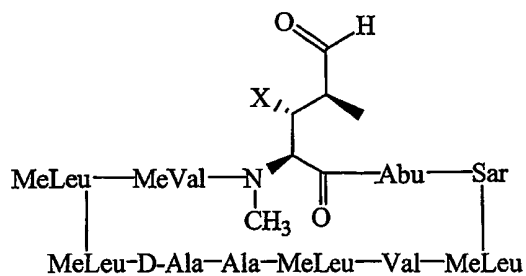


12. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (V):



Formula V.

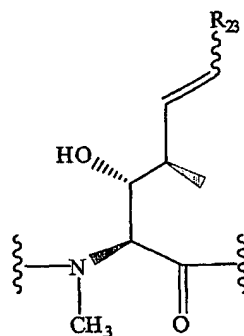
13. A compound according to claim 12, wherein the compound has the following formula:



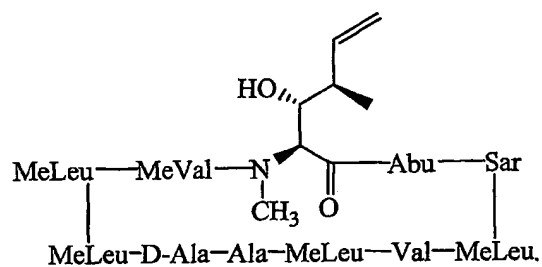
wherein X= OH or OAc.

14. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (VI):

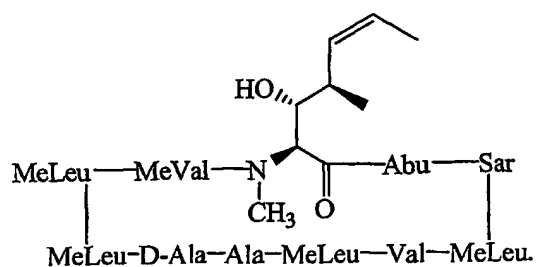
- 170 -

**Formula VI.**

15. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

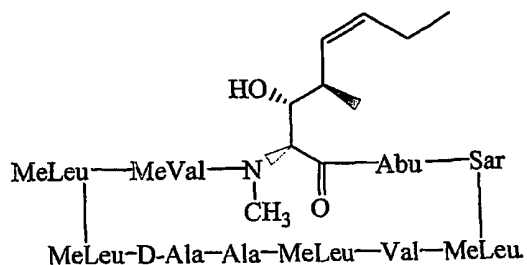


16. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

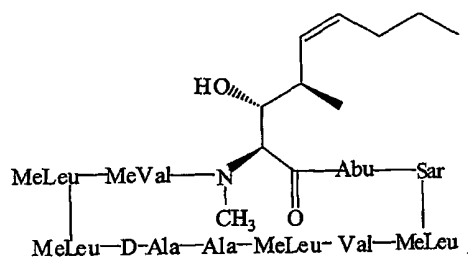


17. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

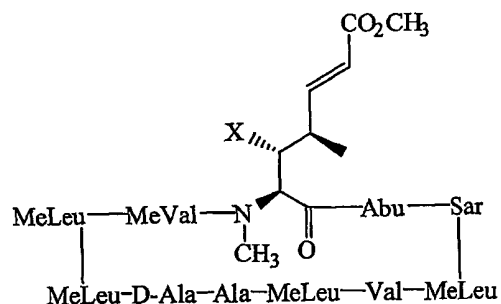
- 171 -



18. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

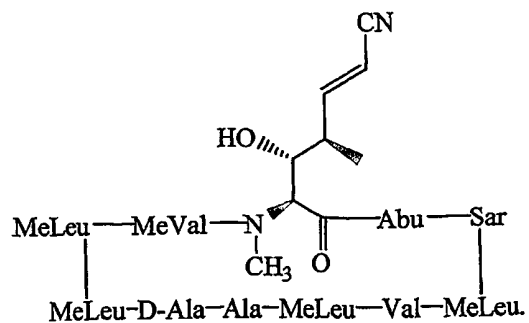


19. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



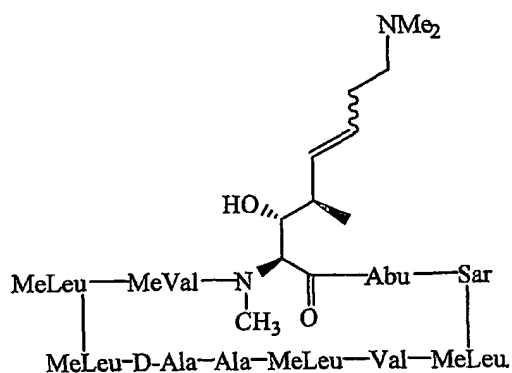
wherein
X= OH or OAc.

20. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

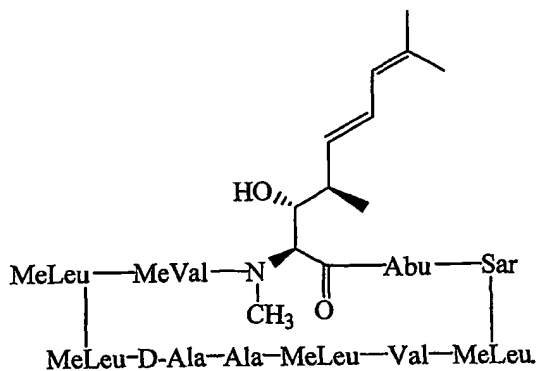


- 172 -

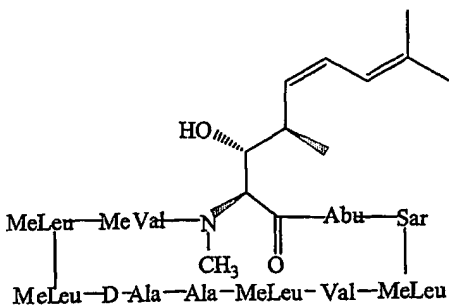
21. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



22. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

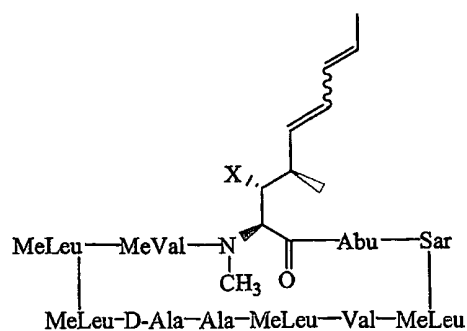


23. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



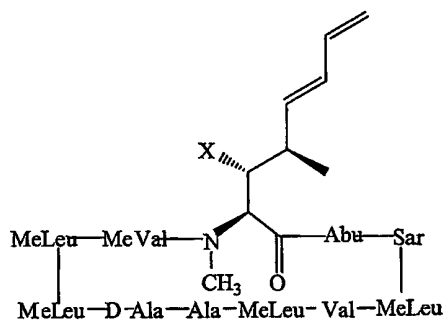
24. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 173 -



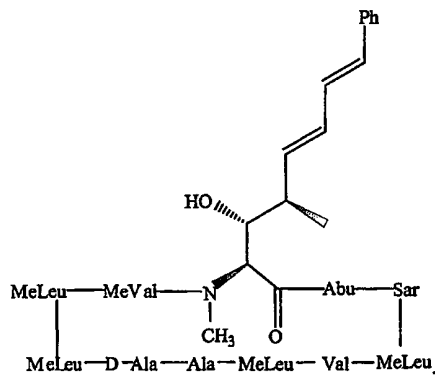
wherein
X= OH or OAc.

25. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



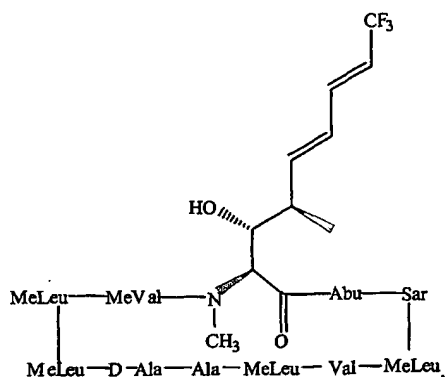
wherein
X= OH or OAc.

26. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

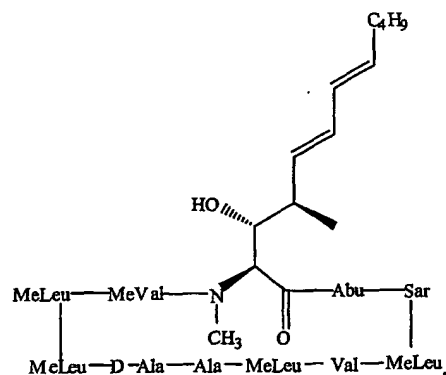


- 174 -

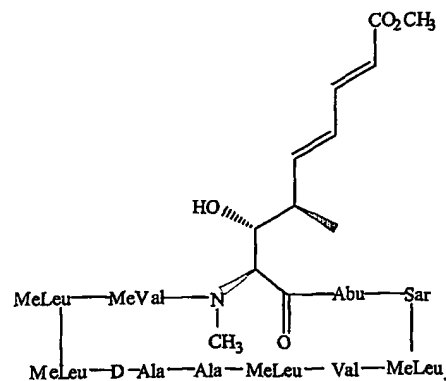
27. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



28. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

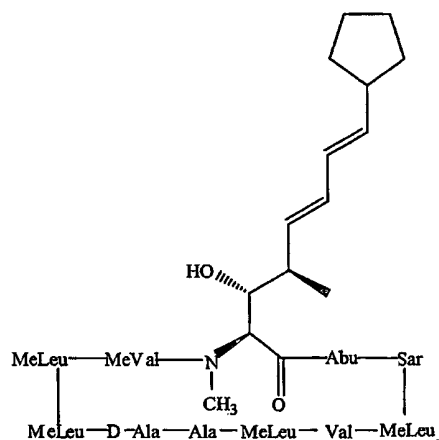


29. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

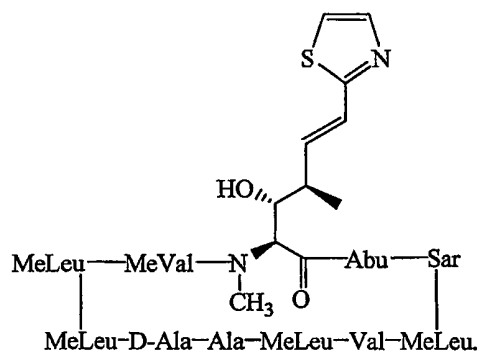


- 175 -

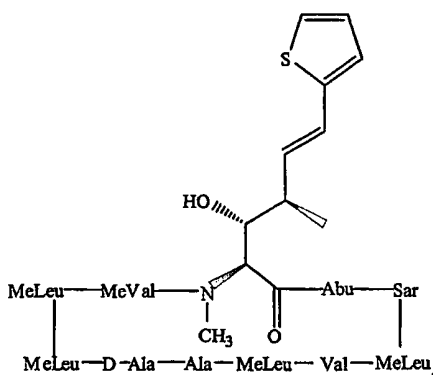
30. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



31. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

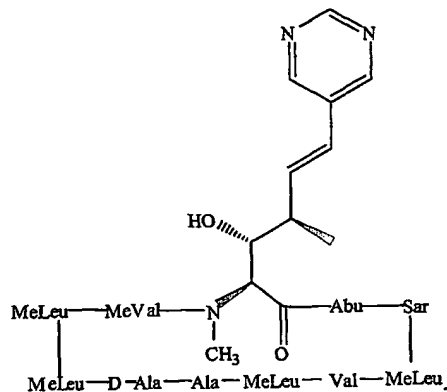


32. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

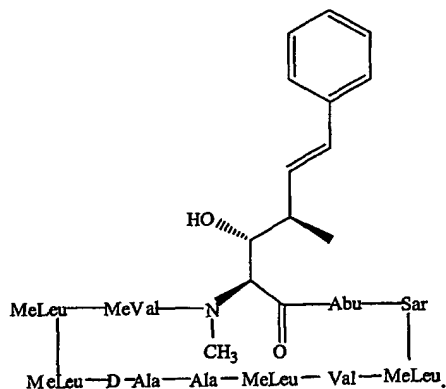


- 176 -

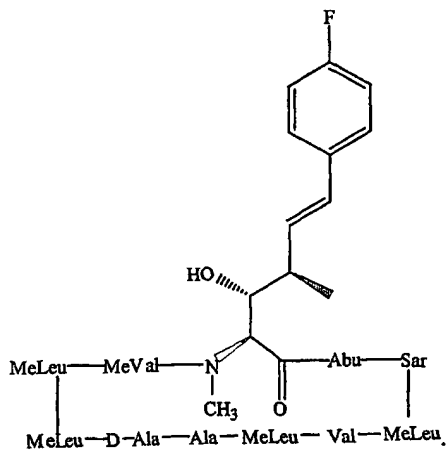
33. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



34. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

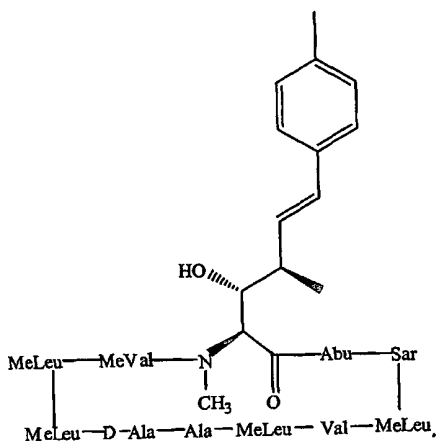


35. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

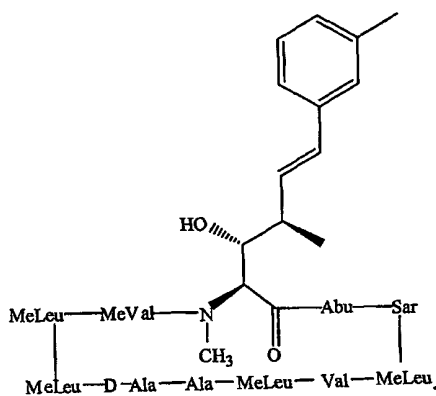


- 177 -

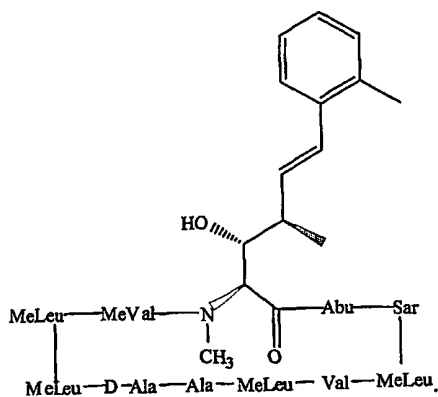
36. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



37. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

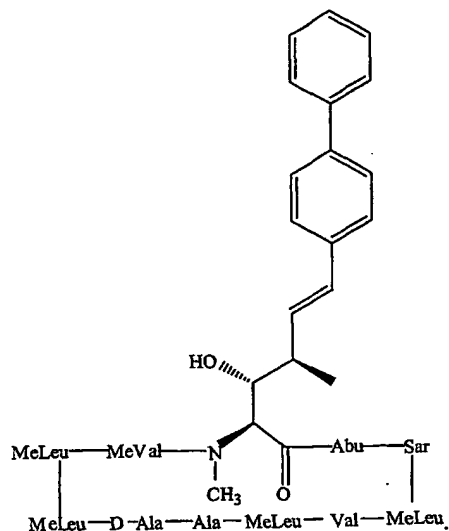


38. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

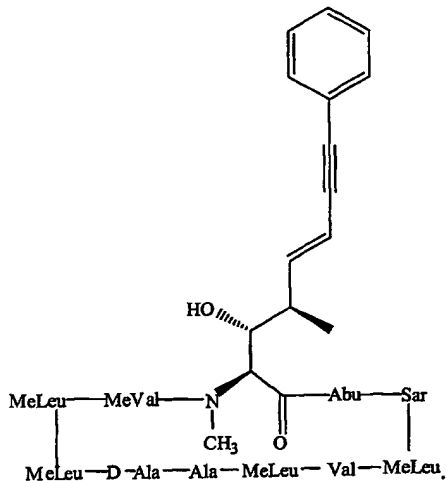


- 178 -

39. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

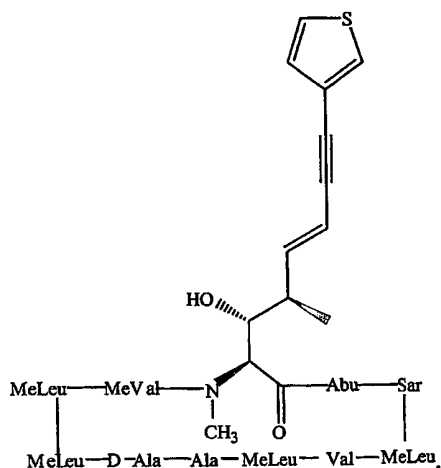


40. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

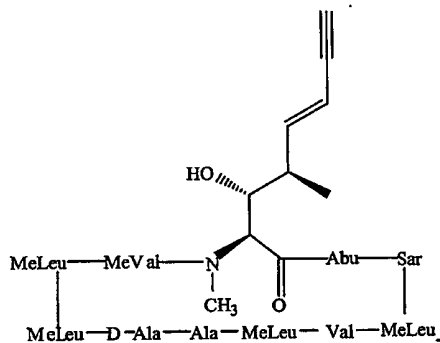


41. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

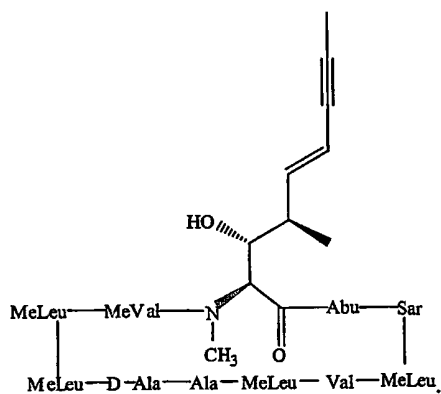
- 179 -



42. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

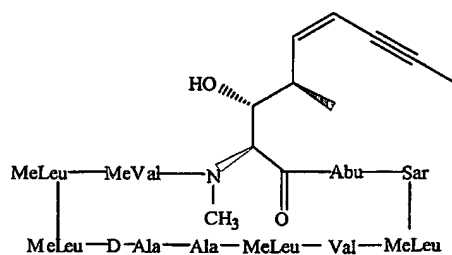


43. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

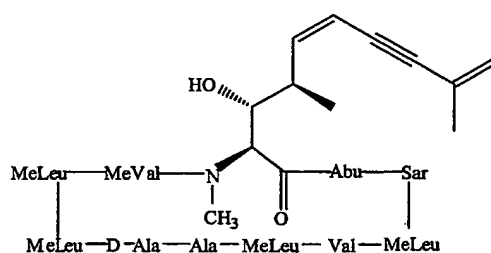


44. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

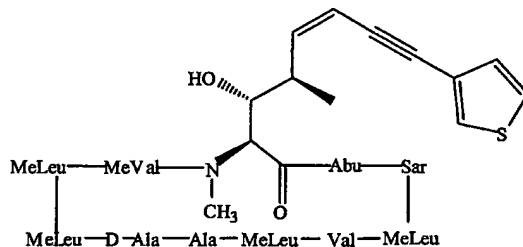
- 180 -



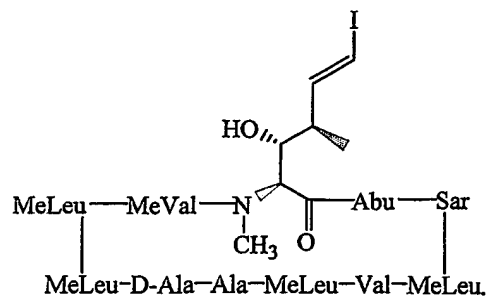
45. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



46. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

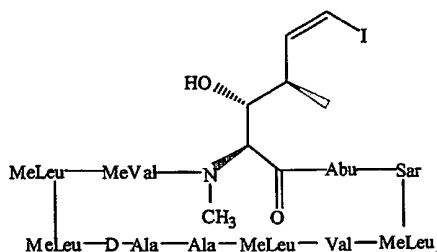


47. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:

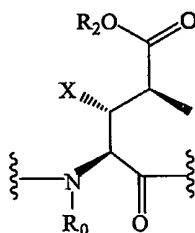


- 181 -

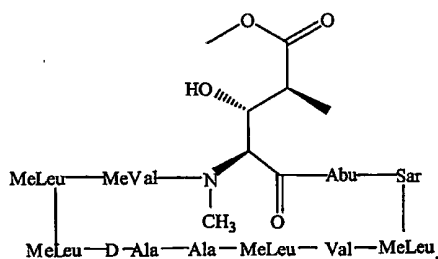
48. A compound according to claim 14, wherein the compound has the following formula:



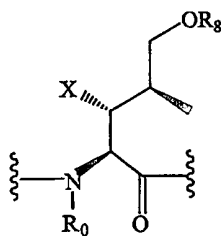
49. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of the following formula:



50. A compound according to claim 49, wherein the compound has the following formula:



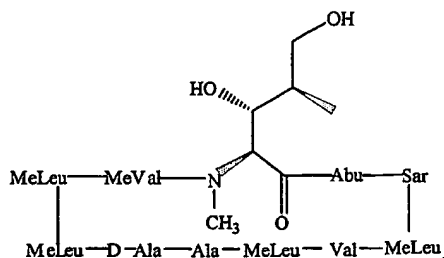
51. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (VII):



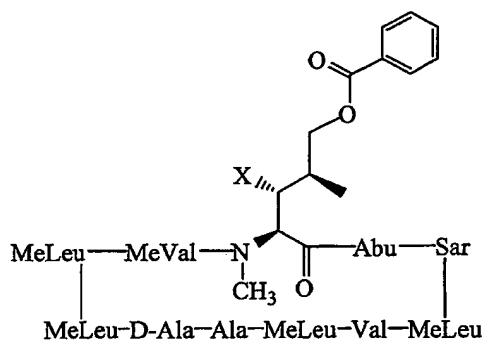
Formula VII.

- 182 -

52. A compound according to claim 51, wherein the compound has the following formula:



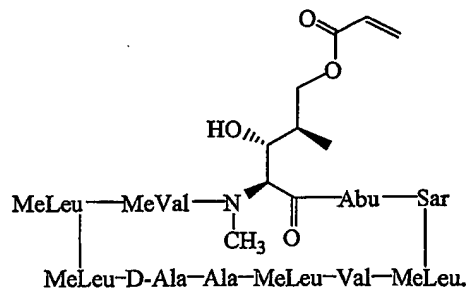
53. A compound according to claim 51, wherein the compound has the following formula:



wherein

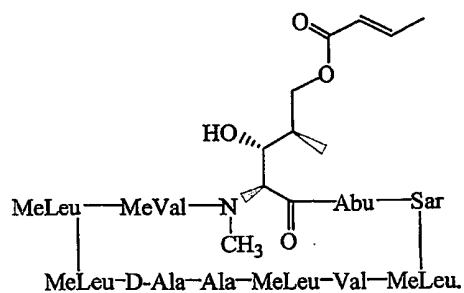
X= OH or OAc.

54. A compound according to claim 51, wherein the compound has the following formula:

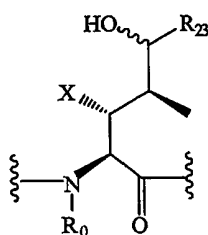


55. A compound according to claim 51, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 183 -

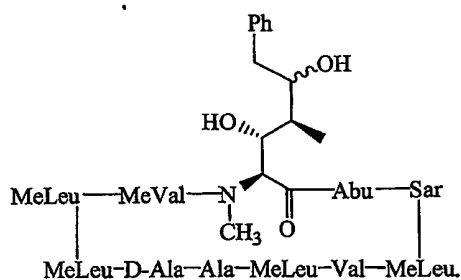


56. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (IX):

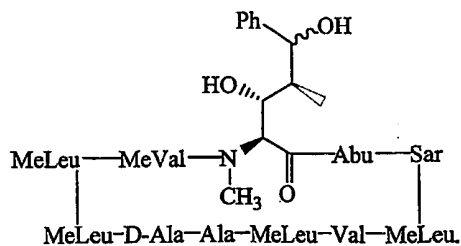


Formula IX.

57. A compound according to claim 54, wherein the compound has the following formula:

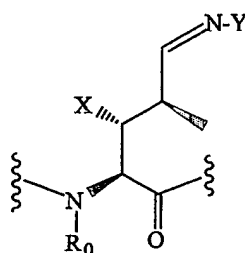


58. A compound according to claim 56, wherein the compound has the following formula:

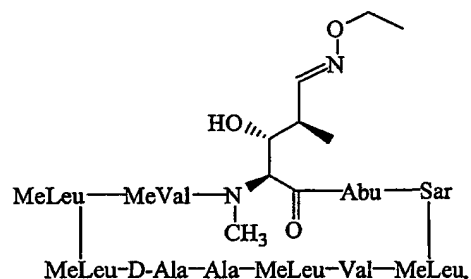


- 184 -

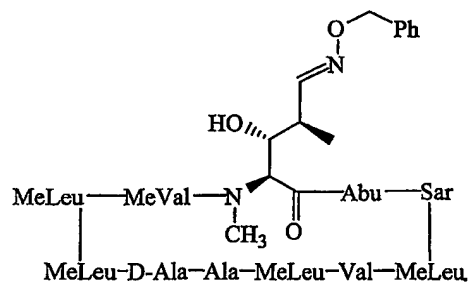
59. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of the following formula:



60. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

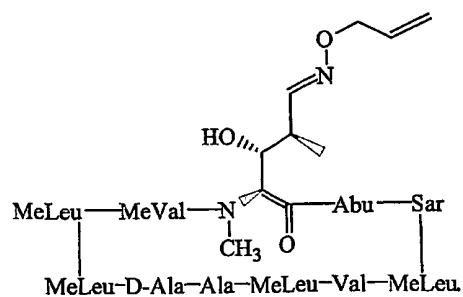


61. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

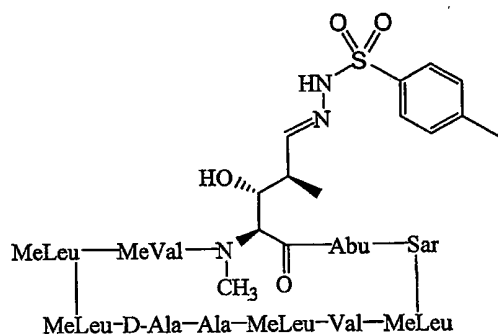


62. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

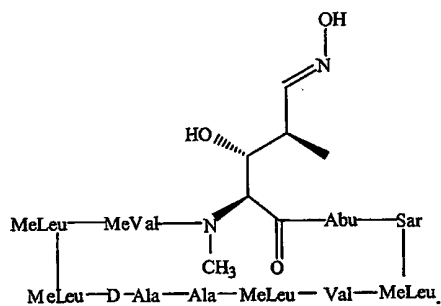
- 185 -



63. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

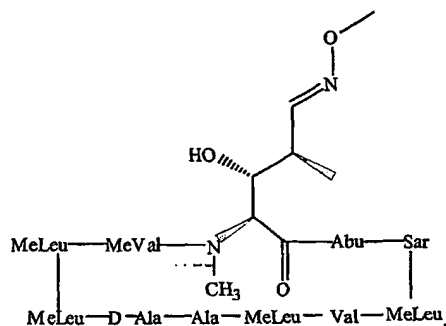


64. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

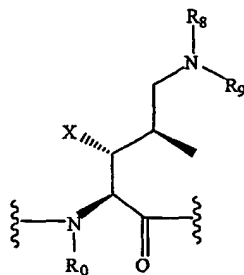


65. A compound according to claim 59, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 186 -

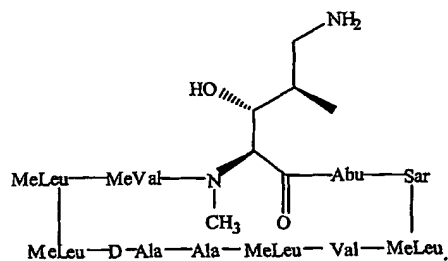


66. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (VIII):

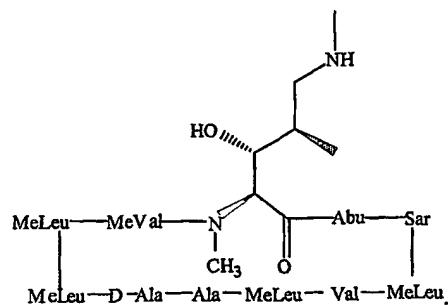


Formula VIII.

67. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

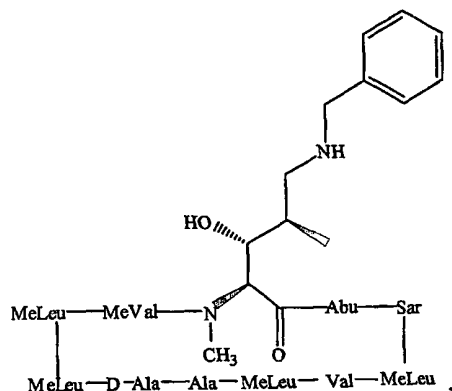


68. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

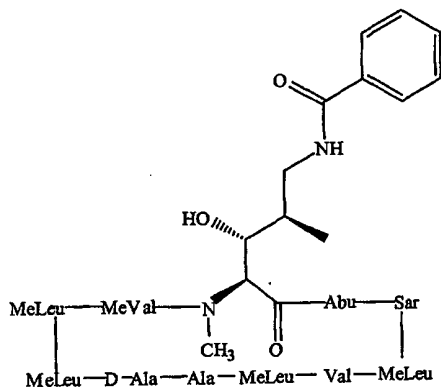


- 187 -

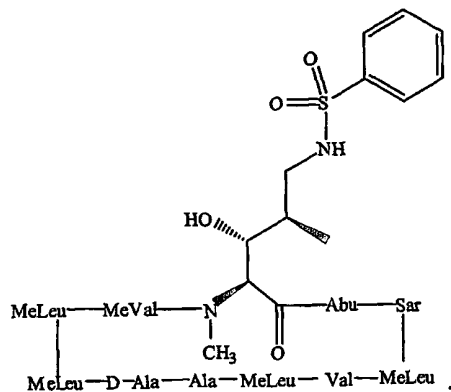
69. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:



70. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

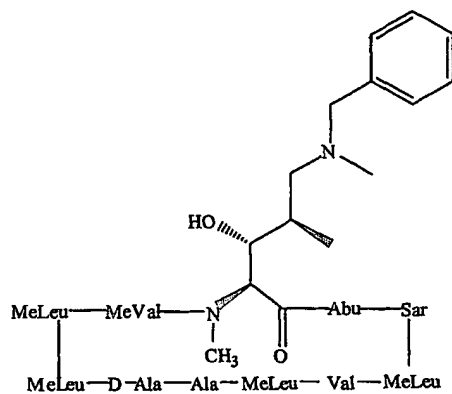


71. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

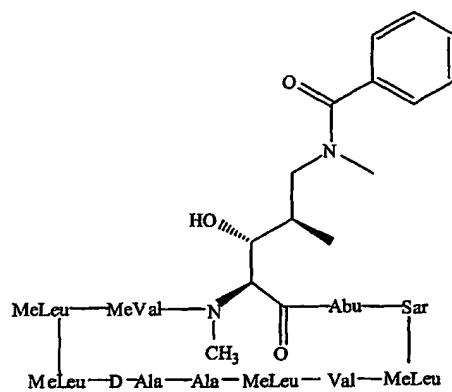


72. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

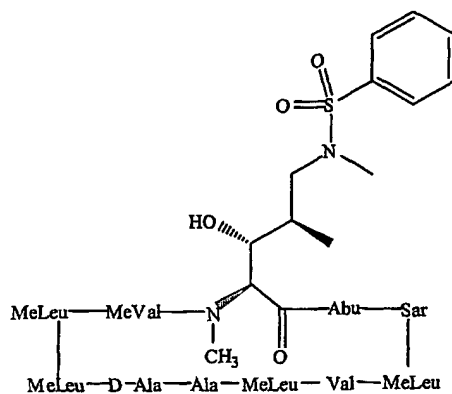
- 188 -



73. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

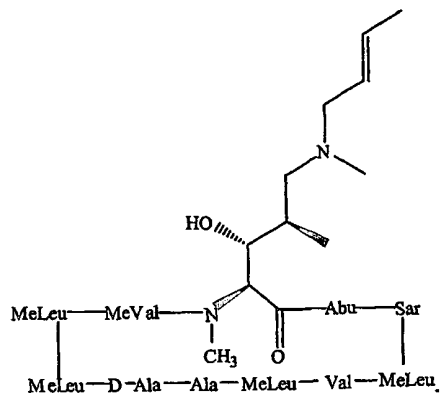


74. A compound according to claim 66, wherein the compound has the following formula:

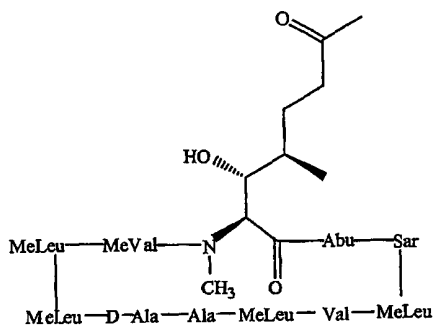


75. A compound according to claim 67, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 189 -

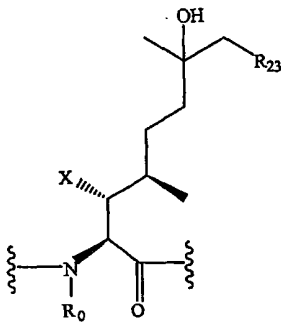


76. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the compound has the following formula:



Formula XI.

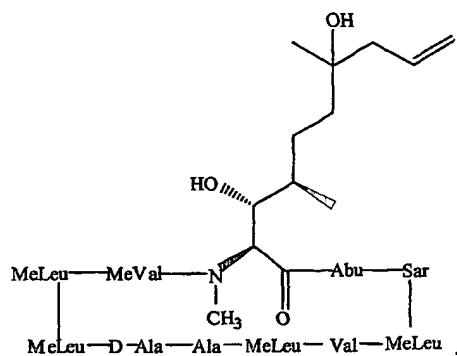
77. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (XIII):



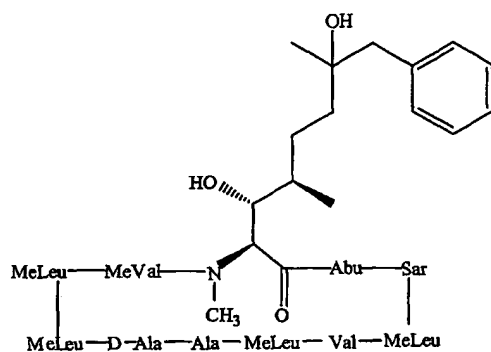
Formula XIII.

78. A compound according to claim 77, wherein the compound has the following formula:

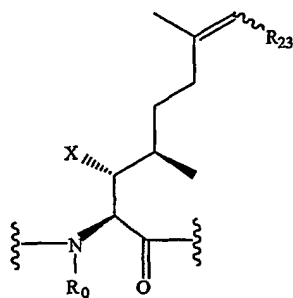
- 190 -



79. A compound according to claim 77, wherein the compound has the following formula:



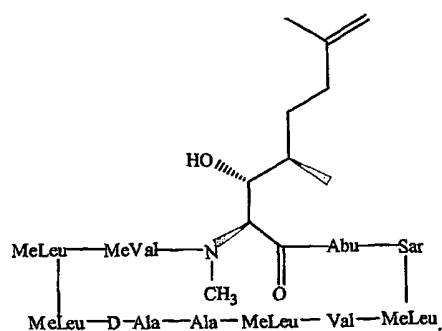
80. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (XII):



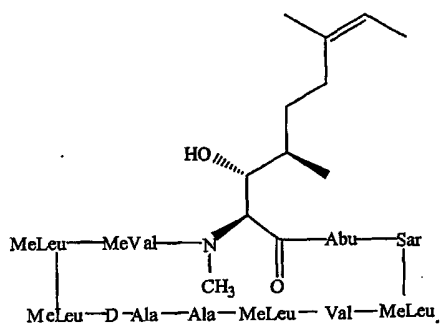
Formula XII.

81. A compound according to claim 80, wherein the compound has the following formula:

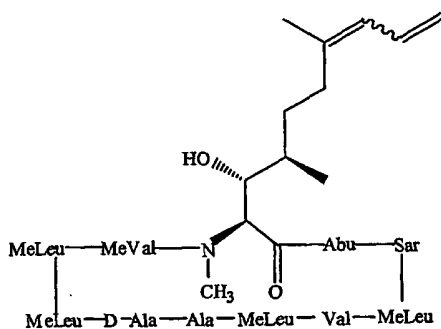
- 191 -



82. A compound according to claim 80, wherein the compound has the following formula:

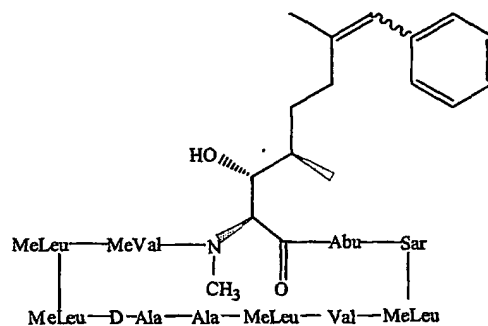


83. A compound according to claim 80, wherein the compound has the following formula:

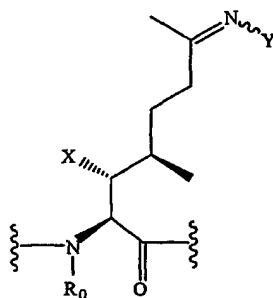


84. A compound according to claim 80, wherein the compound has the following formula:

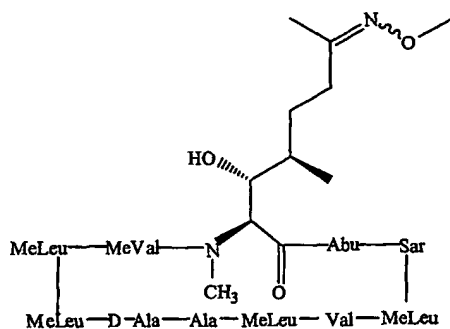
- 192 -



85. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of the following formula:

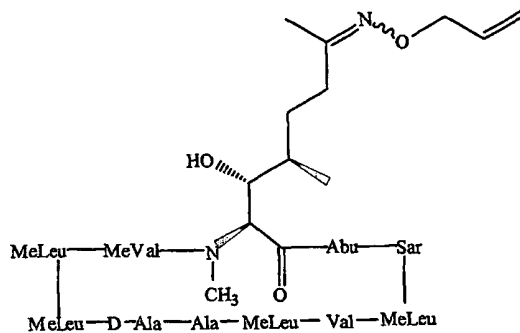


86. A compound according to claim 85, wherein the compound has the following formula:

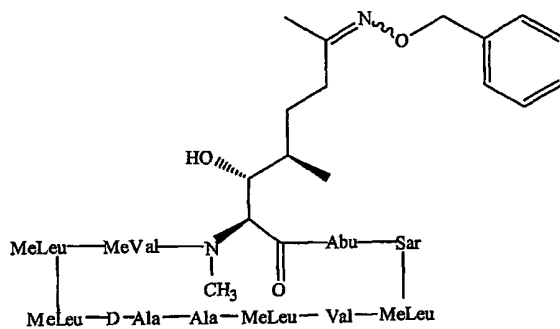


87. A compound according to claim 85, wherein the compound has the following formula:

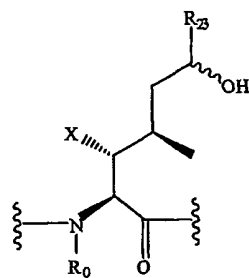
- 193 -



88. A compound according to claim 86, wherein the compound has the following formula:



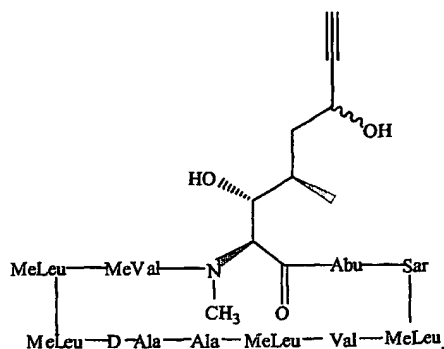
89. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (XV):



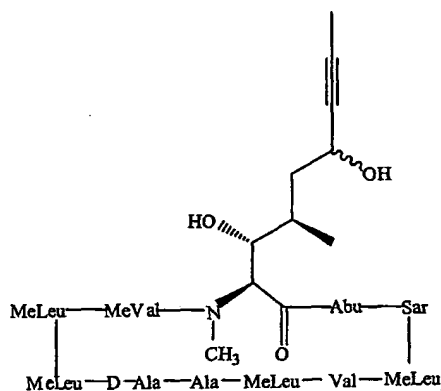
Formula XV.

90. A compound according to claim 89, wherein the compound has the following formula:

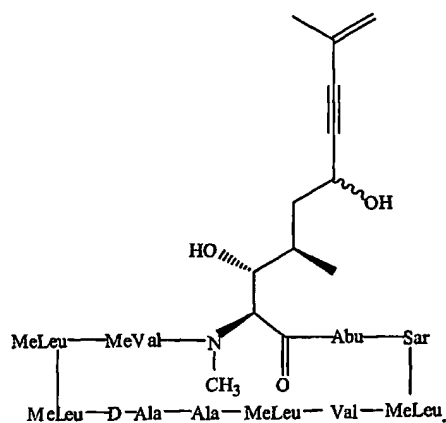
- 194 -



91. A compound according to claim 89, wherein the compound has the following formula:

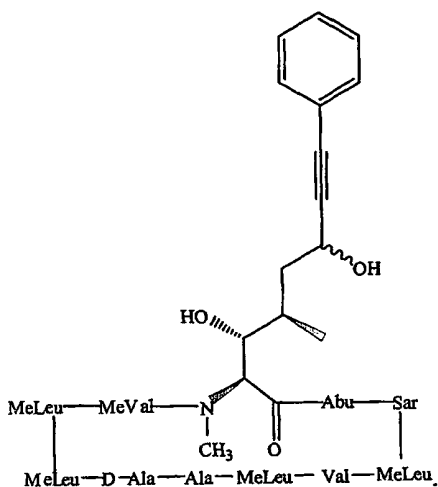


92. A compound according to claim 89, wherein the compound has the following formula:

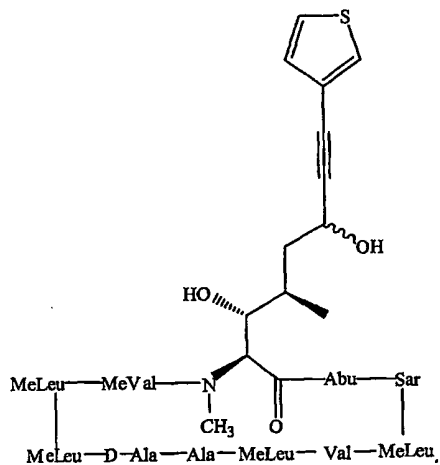


93. A compound according to claim 89, wherein the compound has the following formula:

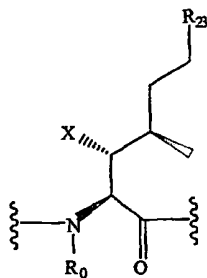
- 195 -



94. A compound according to claim 89, wherein the compound has the following formula:



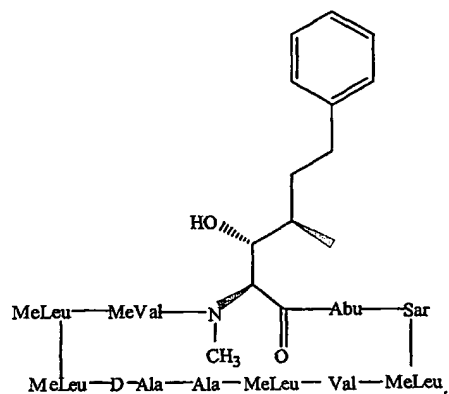
95. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A is an amino acid of Formula (XVI):



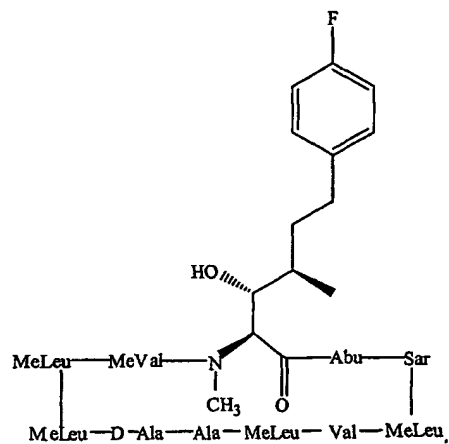
Formula XVI.

- 196 -

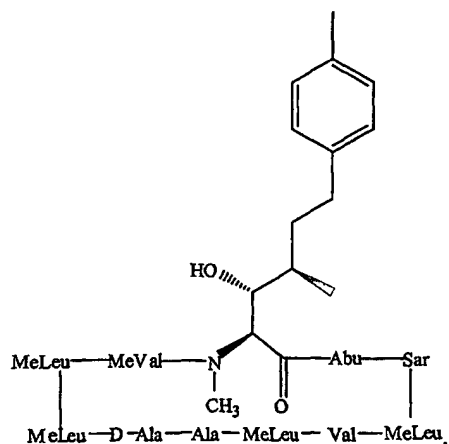
96. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:



97. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:

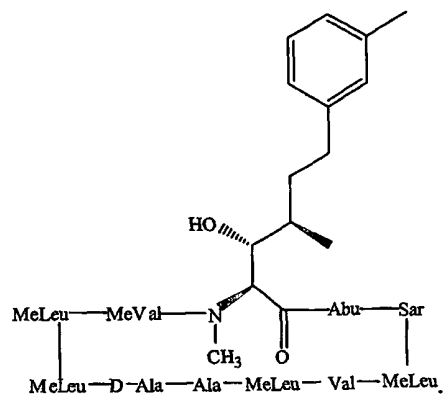


98. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:

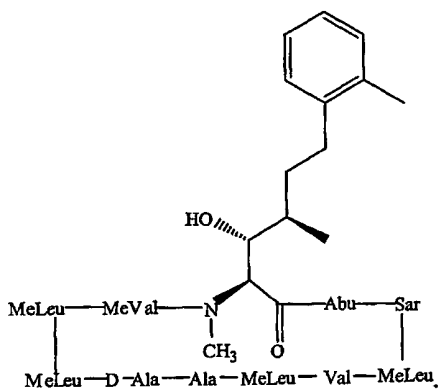


- 197 -

99. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:

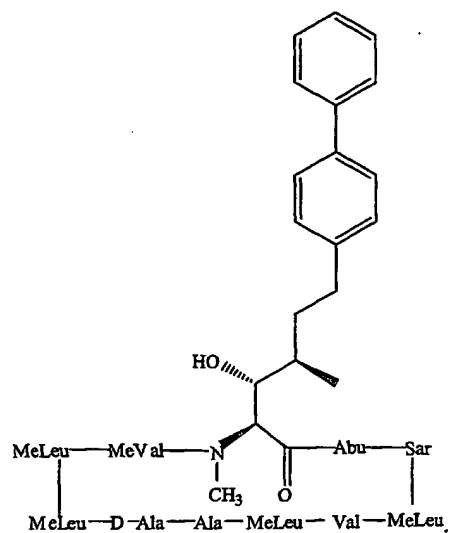


100. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:

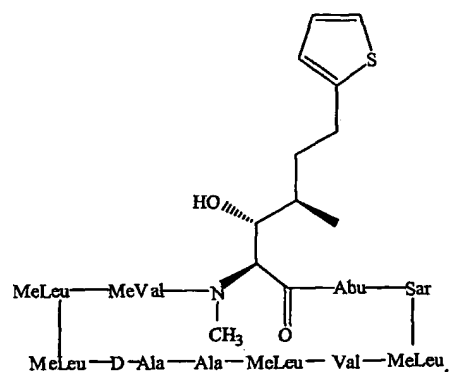


101. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:

- 198 -



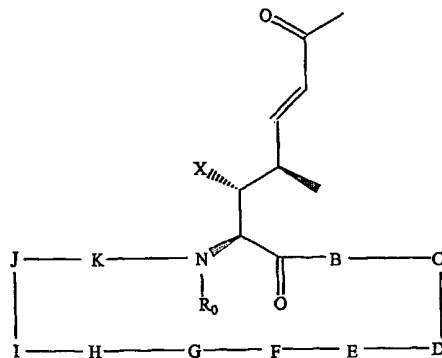
102. A compound according to claim 95, wherein the compound has the following formula:



103. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 and one or more pharmaceutical excipients.

- 199 -

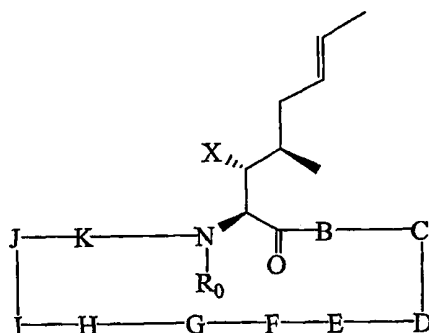
104. A process for preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula III

said process comprising:

biocatalytically converting a starting compound of the formula:



wherein:

R_0 is H or CH_3 :

X = hydrogen;
hydroxyl; or
hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl,
aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

- 200 -

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

105. The process of claim 104 wherein said biocatalytically converting is carried out in the presence of a laccase catalyst and a mediator compound.

106. The process of claim 105, wherein the laccase catalyst is derived from a microbial or plant source selected from the group consisting of *T. versicolor*, *T. villosa*, *P. ostreatus*, and *P. versicolor*, and combinations thereof.

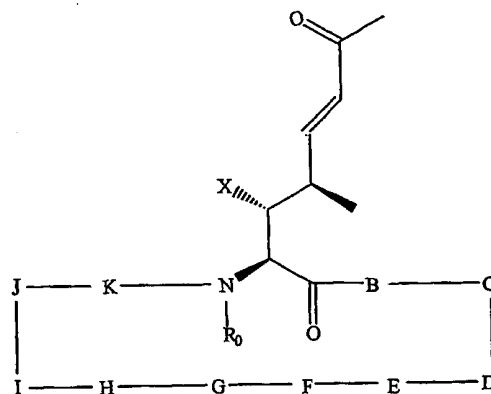
- 201 -

107. The process of claim 106, wherein the laccase catalyst is derived from *T. versicolor*.

108. The process of claim 105, wherein the mediator compound is selected from the group consisting of 2,2'-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline)-6-sulfonic acid, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, violuric acid, N-hydroxyacetanilide, and combinations thereof.

109. The process of claim 108, wherein the mediator compound is 1-hydroxybenzotriazole.

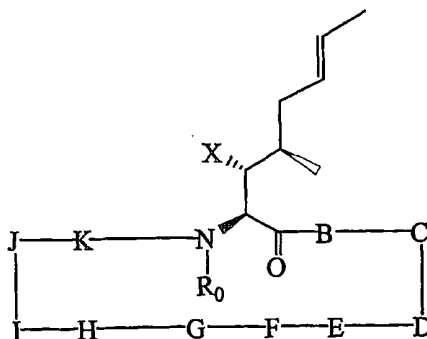
110. A process for preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula III

said process comprising:

chemically oxidizing a starting compound of the formula:



wherein

- 202 -

R₀ is H or CH₃;

X = hydrogen;
hydroxyl; or
hydroxyl group derivatized with an alkanoyl, aryloyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
arylaminocarbonyl, arylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl,
aryloxycarbonyl, or arylalkyloxycarbonyl group;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a
carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline;
and a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is
substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

G is α-aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine; and

- 203 -

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

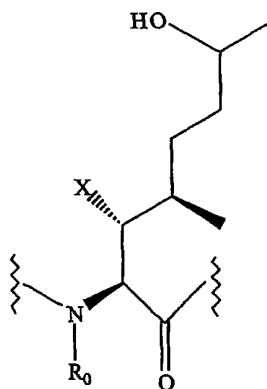
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

111. A process for preparation of a product compound of the formula: The process of claim 110, wherein said chemically oxidizing is carried out with an N-hydroxydicarboxylic acid imide.

112. The process of claim 110, wherein said chemically oxidizing is carried out with an alkali metal periodate and an alkyl hydroperoxide.

113. The process of claim 112, wherein the chemically oxidizing is carried out in the presence of a crown ether in an acetone-benzene-water solvent mixture.

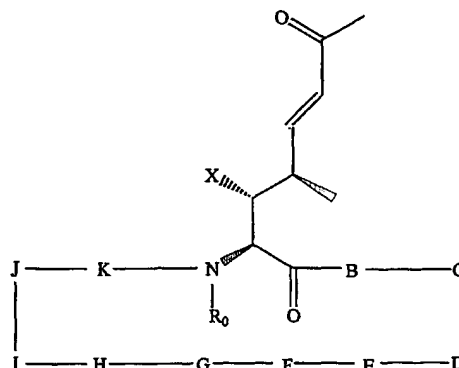
114. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



said process comprising:

reducing a compound of the formula:

- 204 -



wherein:

X = OH;

R₀ = CH₃;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ-hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline;

and a modified valine or norvaline where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ-hydroxy leucine;

- 205 -

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

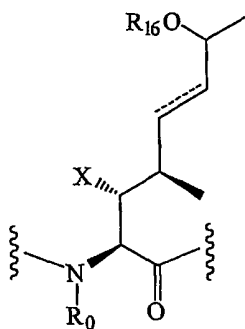
I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

115. The process of claim 114 further comprising:

... reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:



wherein

X is OH or OAc;

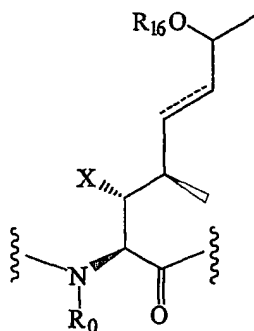
R₁₆ is H or Ac.

116. The process of claim 115, wherein said reacting comprises treating the product compound with acetic anhydride, DMAP, and pyridine in dichloromethane.

117. The process of claim 114 further comprising:

- 206 -

reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a third product compound of the formula:



wherein

X is OH;

R₁₆ is butyrate.

118. The process of claim 117, wherein said reacting comprises reacting the product compound with an acyl donor compound in the presence of a lipase.

119. The process of claim 118, wherein said reacting is carried out in an organic solvent selected from the group consisting of toluene, methyl-*tert*-butyl ether, pyridine, or mixtures thereof, and mixtures with N,N-dimethyl formamide.

120. The process of claim 119, wherein the organic solvent is methyl-*tert*-butyl ether.

121. The process of claim 118, wherein the acyl donor compound is a vinyl butyrate.

122. The process of claim 118, wherein the lipase is from *Pseudomonas cepacia* or *Pseudomonas fluorescens*.

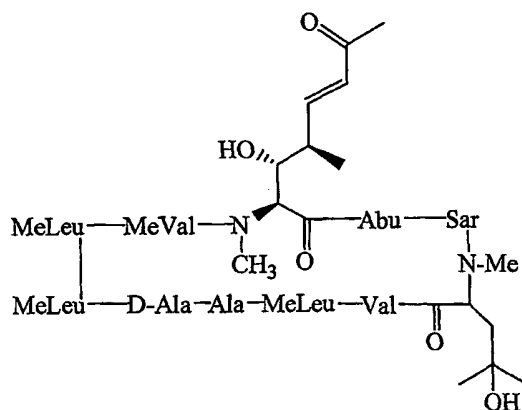
123. The process of claim 118, wherein the lipase is a native lipase.

- 207 -

124. The process of claim 118, wherein the lipase is a genetically modified lipase.

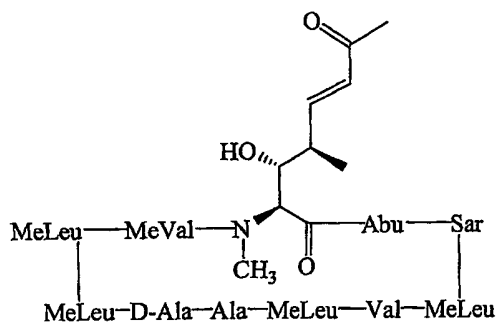
125. The process of claim 118, wherein the lipase is immobilized to a solid support.

126. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

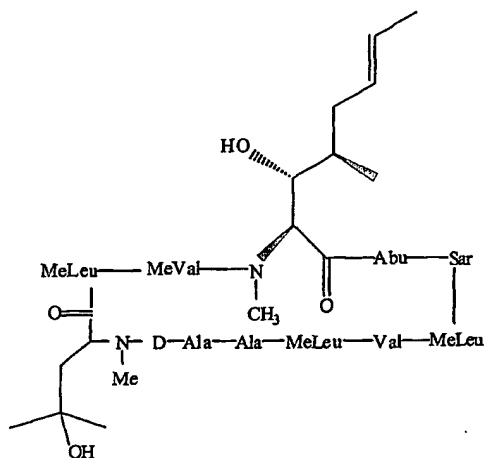


under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

127. The process of claim 126, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of *Saccharopolyspora hirsuta* subspecies *hirsuta* (27875-ATCC).

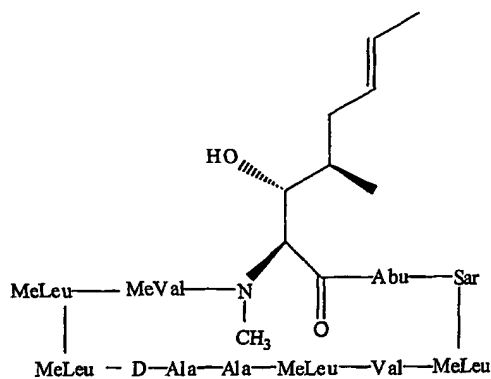
- 208 -

128. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:



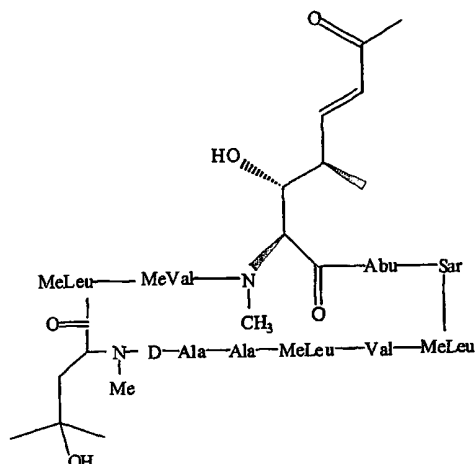
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

129. The process of claim 128, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of *Streptomyces catenulae* (23893-ATCC).

130. The process of claim 128 further comprising:

- 209 -

treating the product compound under conditions effective to produce a second product compound of the formula:

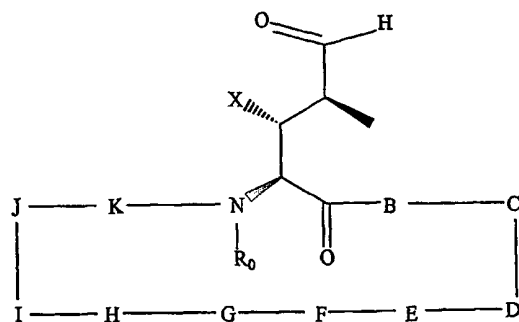


131. The process of claim 130, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of a laccase catalyst and a mediator compound.

132. The process of claim 131, wherein the laccase catalyst is laccase c.

133. The process of claim 131, wherein the mediator compound is 1-hydroxybenzotriazole.

134. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

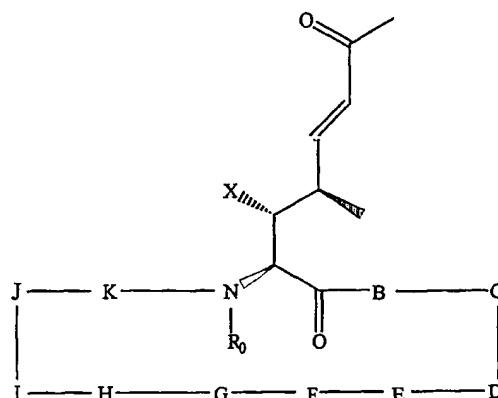


Formula V

said process comprising:

- 210 -

treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula III**

wherein:

 $R_0 = \text{CH}_3$; $X = \text{OAc}$;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

 α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

- 211 -

γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

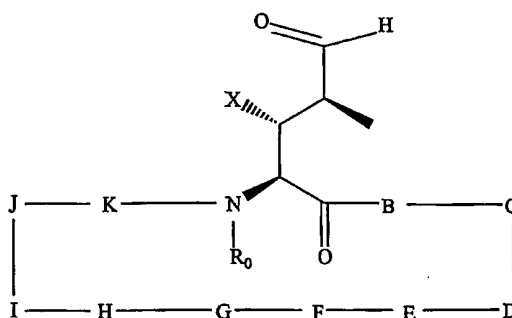
γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

135. The process of claim 134, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of ozone in dichloromethane followed by zinc/acetic acid or dimethyl sulfide.

136. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

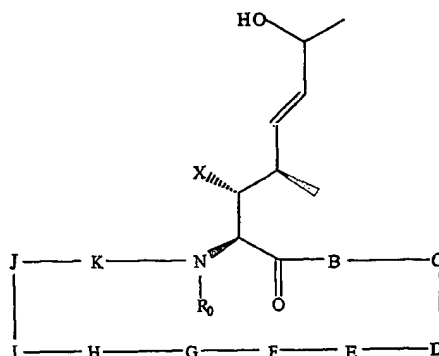


Formula V

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

- 212 -

**Formula IV**

wherein:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$X = \text{OH}$;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

- 213 -

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

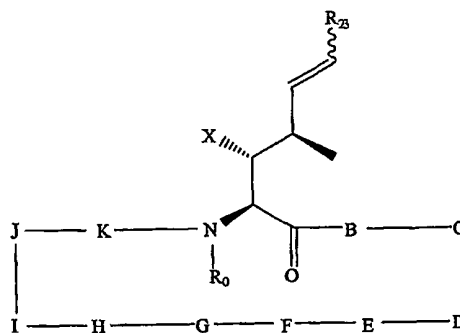
I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
 leucine;
 N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

137. The process of claim 136, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of ozone in dichloromethane followed by zinc/acetic acid or dimethyl sulfide.

138. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

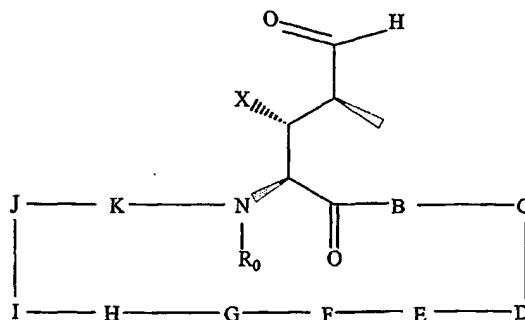


Formula VI

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

- 214 -

**Formula V**

wherein:

 $R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;
 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

$R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;

- 215 -

(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
CH₂OCH₃;
CH₂SCH₃;
CH₂CH₂F;
CH₂CF₃;
CH₂CH₂CF₃;
CH(CF₃)₂; and
CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;

- 216 -

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:
leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:
leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

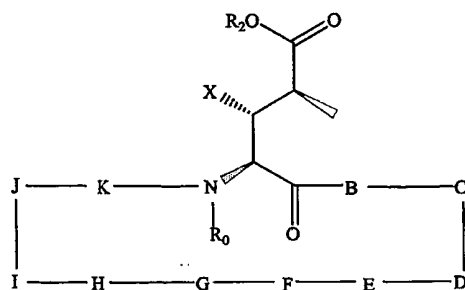
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

139. The process of claim 138, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of $R_{23}CH_2P^+Ph_3X^-$ or $(EtO)_2P(O)CH_2R_{23}$.

140. The process of claim 138, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of $CrCl_2$ and vinyl halides selected from the group consisting of CHI_3 , $CHBr_3$, and $CHCl_3$.

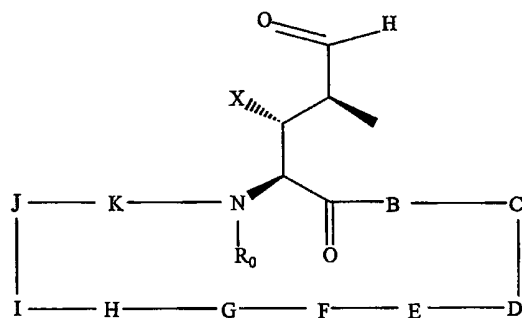
141. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 217 -



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula V**

wherein:

R₀ = CH₃;R₂ = hydrogen;C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);(CH₂)_n-aryl ring;(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;CH₂OCH₃;CH₂SCH₃;CH₂CH₂F;CH₂CF₃;CH₂CH₂CF₃;CH(CF₃)₂; andCH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

- 218 -

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- α -aminobutyric acid;
- alanine;
- threonine;
- valine;
- norvaline; and
- a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- valine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- valine;
- norvaline; and
- a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine; and

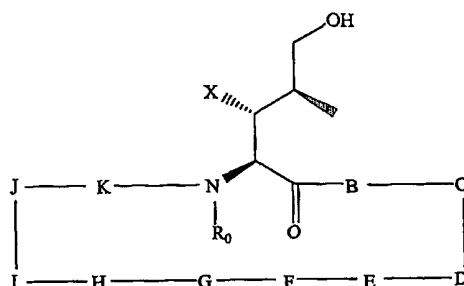
K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

- 219 -

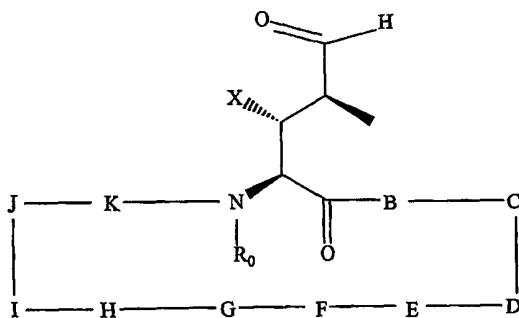
142. The process of claim 141, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of *tert*-butyl hypochlorite.

143. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:



Formula V

wherein:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$X = \text{OH}$ or OAc ;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

- 220 -

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- valine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- valine;
- norvaline; and
- a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

- leucine;
- N-methyl leucine;
- γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
- γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

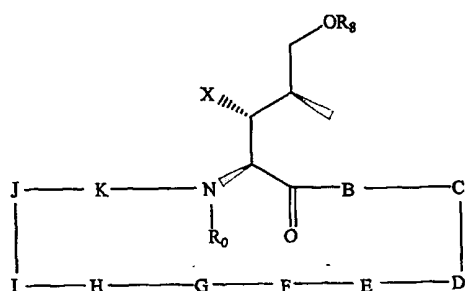
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

144. The process of claim 143, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of sodium borohydride.

145. The process of claim 143 further comprising:

- reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:

- 221 -

**Formula VII**

wherein:

R_8 = hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 alkanoyl;
 alkenoyl;
 alkynoyl;
 aryloyl;
 arylalkanoyl;
 alkylaminocarbonyl;
 arylaminocarbonyl;
 arylalkylaminocarbonyl;
 alkylloxycarbonyl;
 aryloxycarbonyl; and
 arylalkyloxycarbonyl; and

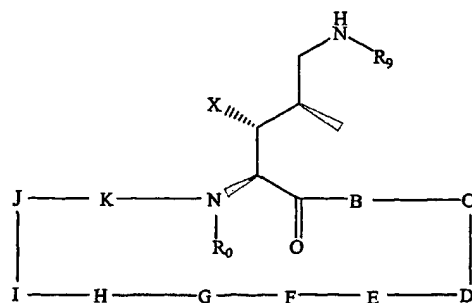
$n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ or 4 .

146. The process of claim 145, wherein said reacting is carried out in the presence of acid chloride.

147. The process of claim 145, wherein said reacting is carried out in the presence of acid anhydride.

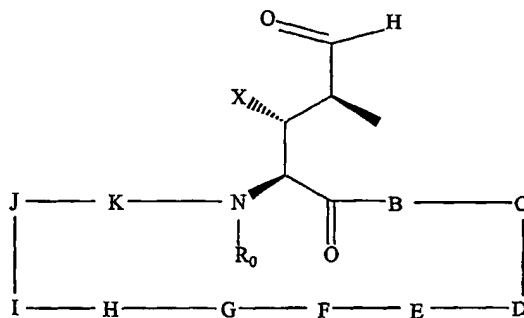
148. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 222 -



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:



Formula V

wherein:

R₀ = CH₃;

R₉ = hydrogen;
deuterium;
halogen;
hydroxyl;
nitrile;

substituted and unsubstituted C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₂-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-branched alkynyl chain;
substituted and unsubstituted C₄-C₆-chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
substituted and unsubstituted (CH₂)_p-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;

- 223 -

substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

R₂ = hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 CH₂OCH₃;
 CH₂SCH₃;
 CH₂CH₂F;
 CH₂CF₃;
 CH₂CH₂CF₃;
 CH(CF₃)₂; and
 CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

- 224 -

α -aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

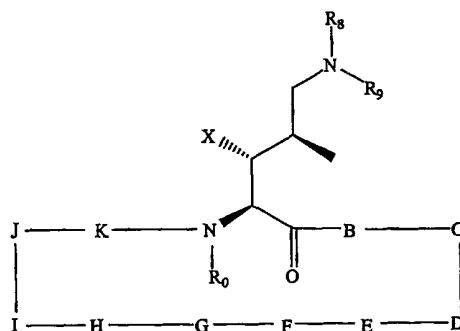
149. The process of claim 148, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of ammonium acetate and sodium cyanoborohydride.

- 225 -

150. The process of claim 148, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of methylamine and sodium borohydride.

151. The process of claim 148 further comprising:

reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:



Formula VIII

wherein:

R₈ = hydrogen;
 C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
 C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
 C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
 C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
 CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
 (CH₂)_n-aryl ring;
 (CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;
 alkanoyl;
 alkenoyl;
 alkynoyl;
 aryloyl;
 arylalkanoyl;
 alkylaminocarbonyl;
 arylaminocarbonyl;
 arylalkylaminocarbonyl;
 alkyloxycarbonyl;
 aryloxycarbonyl; and
 arylalkyloxycarbonyl,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

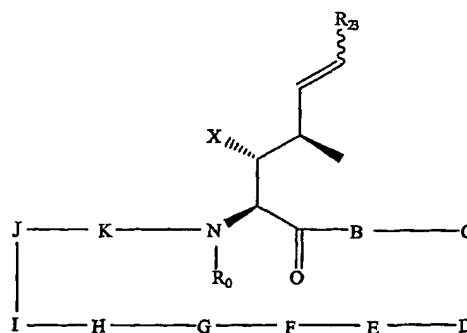
- 226 -

152. The process of claim 151, wherein said reacting is carried out in the presence of alkyl halide selected from the group consisting of alkyl bromide, alkyl chloride, and alkyl iodide.

153. The process of claim 151, wherein said reacting is carried out in the presence of acid anhydride or acid chloride.

154. The process of claim 151, wherein said reacting is carried out in the presence of sulfonic acid anhydride or sulfonyl chloride.

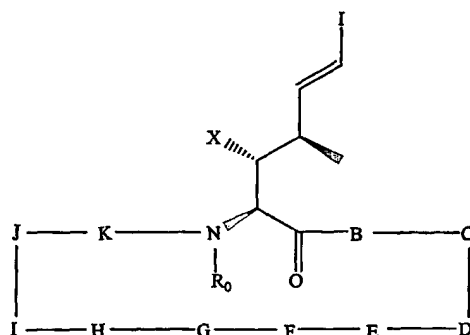
155. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:



Formula VI

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:



wherein:

- 227 -

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl groups;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;
 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C(O)NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

$R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;
 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$;
 $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$; and
 $\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{OC(O)CH}_3$;

R_3 and R_4 are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;

- 228 -

C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-,
-CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the
formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which
they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a
carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is
substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

- 229 -

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

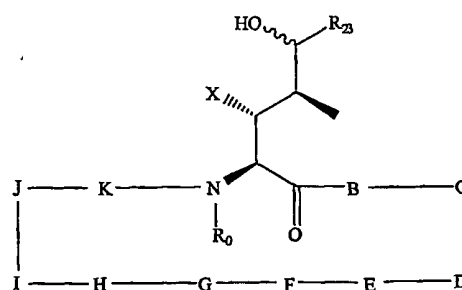
K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

156. The process of claim 155, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of an organotin reagent and palladium catalyst selected from the group consisting of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$.

157. The process of claim 155, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of an organozinc reagent and palladium catalyst selected from the group consisting of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$.

158. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

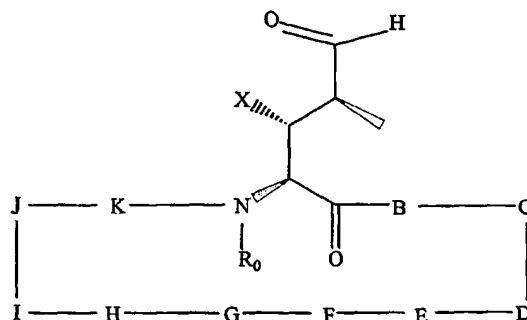


Formula IX

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

- 230 -

**Formula V**

wherein:

 $R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;

substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH ;
 COOR_2 ; and
 $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_3\text{R}_4$;

$R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;

- 231 -

CH₂OCH₃;
CH₂SCH₃;
CH₂CH₂F;
CH₂CF₃;
CH₂CH₂CF₃;
CH(CF₃)₂; and
CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

- 232 -

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

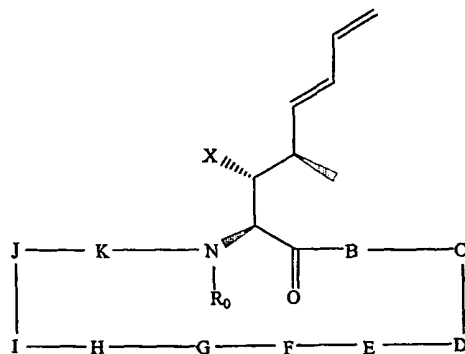
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

159. The process of claim 158, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Grignard reagent.

160. The process of claim 158, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of organozinc reagent.

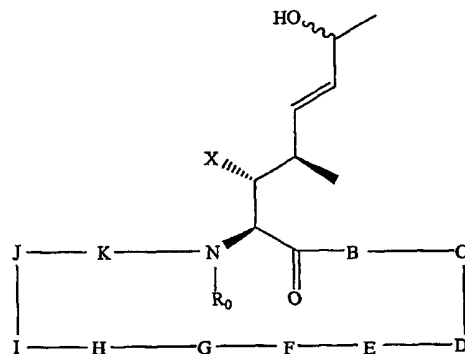
161. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 233 -



said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:



wherein:

R₀ = CH₃;

X = OH or OAc;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

valine;

γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

- 234 -

γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

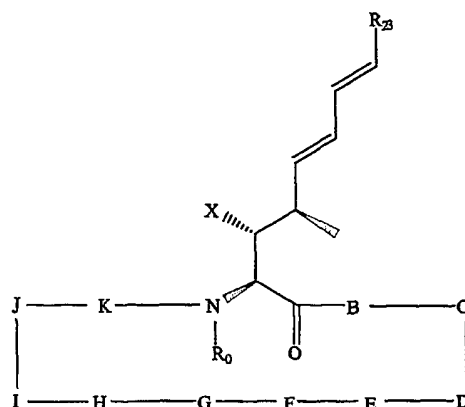
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

162. The process of claim 161, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Burgess reagent.

163. The process of claim 161 further comprising:

reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:

- 235 -

**Formula X**

wherein:

R_{23} = hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(CH_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

R_2 = hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(CH_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(CH_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;

- 236 -

CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;
 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$;
 $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$; and
 $\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$;

R_3 and R_4 are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -aryl ring; and
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;

R_3 and R_4 are together $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

$n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ or 4 ;

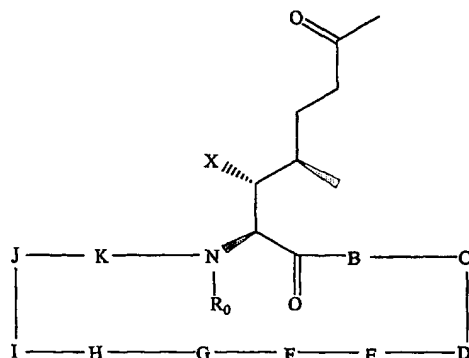
$p = 0, 1, 2$, or 3 ,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

164. The process of claim 163, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of olefin and Grubbs' catalyst.

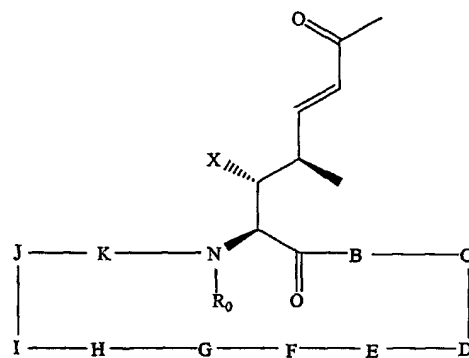
165. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

- 237 -

**Formula XI**

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula III**

wherein:

$R_0 = \text{CH}_3$;

$X = \text{OH}$ or OAc ;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α -aminobutyric acid;

alanine;

threonine;

valine;

norvaline; and

a modified α -aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

- 238 -

N-methyl leucine;
valine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
 γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
 γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

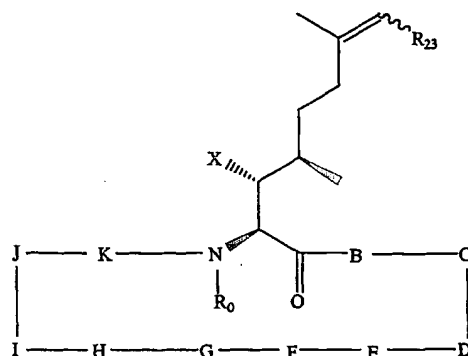
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

166. The process of claim 165, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of hydrogen and palladium catalyst.

167. The process of claim 165 further comprising:

reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:

- 239 -

**Formula XII**

wherein:

R_{23} = hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(CH_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

R_2 = hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(CH_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(CH_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;

- 240 -

CH₂CH₂F;
CH₂CF₃;
CH₂CH₂CF₃;
CH(CF₃)₂; and
CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3,

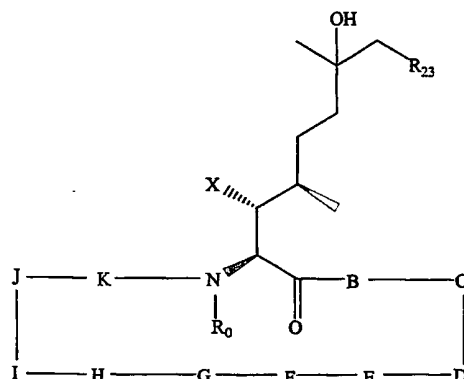
under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

168. The process of claim 167, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of phosphorous ylide.

169. The process of claim 165 further comprising:

reacting the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:

- 241 -

**Formula XIII**

wherein:

R_{23} = hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl

groups;

substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(CH_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 COOH;
 COOR₂; and
 C(O)NR₃R₄;

R_2 = hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(CH_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(CH_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;

- 242 -

CH₂SCH₃;
CH₂CH₂F;
CH₂CF₃;
CH₂CH₂CF₃;
CH(CF₃)₂; and
CH₂OCH₂OC(O)CH₃;

R₃ and R₄ are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;
C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

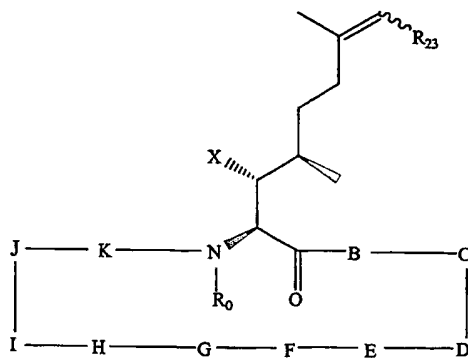
170. The process of claim 169, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Grignard reagent.

171. The process of claim 169, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of organozinc reagent.

172. The process of claim 169 further comprising:

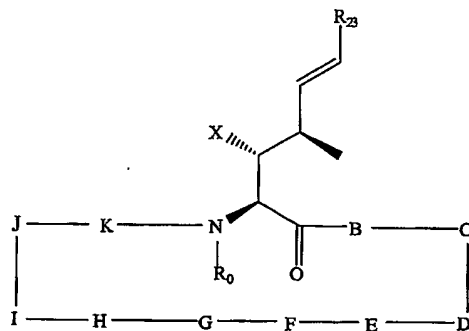
reacting the second product compound under conditions effective to form a third product compound of the formula:

- 243 -

**Formula XII.**

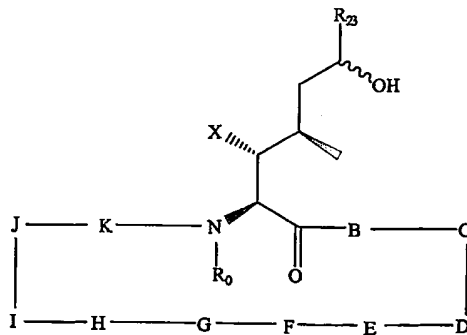
173. The process of claim 172, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Burgess reagent.

174. A process of preparation of a product compound of the formula:

**Formula VI**

said process comprising:

treating a compound of the formula:

**Formula XV**

- 244 -

wherein:

$R_0 = CH_3$;

$X = OH$ or OAc ;

$R_{23} =$ hydrogen;
 deuterium;
 halogen;
 hydroxyl;
 nitrile;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_2 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -branched alkynyl chain;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_4 - C_6 -chain having alkenyl and alkynyl groups;
 substituted and unsubstituted C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted $(CH_2)_p$ -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 substituted and unsubstituted aryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroaryl;
 substituted and unsubstituted arylalkyl;
 substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylalkyl;
 $COOH$;
 $COOR_2$; and
 $C(O)NR_3R_4$;

$R_2 =$ hydrogen;
 C_1 - C_6 -straight alkyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -branched alkyl chain;
 C_4 - C_6 -branched alkenyl chain;
 C_3 - C_6 -straight alkynyl chain;
 C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl;
 CH_2 -(C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl);
 $(CH_2)_n$ -aryl ring;
 $(CH_2)_n$ -heteroaryl ring;
 CH_2OCH_3 ;
 CH_2SCH_3 ;
 CH_2CH_2F ;
 CH_2CF_3 ;
 $CH_2CH_2CF_3$;
 $CH(CF_3)_2$; and
 $CH_2OCH_2OC(O)CH_3$;

R_3 and R_4 are the same or different and independently selected from the group consisting of:

hydrogen;

- 245 -

C₁-C₆-straight alkyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-branched alkyl chain;
C₄-C₆-branched alkenyl chain;
C₃-C₆-straight alkynyl chain;
C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;
CH₂-(C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl);
(CH₂)_n-aryl ring; and
(CH₂)_n-heteroaryl ring;

R₃ and R₄ are together -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂- that results in the formation of a cyclic moiety that contains the heteroatom or heteroatoms to which they are bound;

n = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p = 0, 1, 2, or 3;

B is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

α-aminobutyric acid;
alanine;
threonine;
valine;
norvaline; and
a modified α-aminobutyric acid, alanine, valine, or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

C is a sarcosine;

D is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
valine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

E is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

valine;
norvaline; and
a modified valine or norvaline, where a carbon atom in a side chain is substituted with a hydroxyl group;

F is an amino acid selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;
N-methyl leucine;
γ-hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and
γ-hydroxy leucine;

G is α -aminobutyric acid or alanine;

H is D-alanine;

I and J are independently selected from the group consisting of:

leucine;

N-methyl leucine;

γ -hydroxy-N-methyl leucine; and

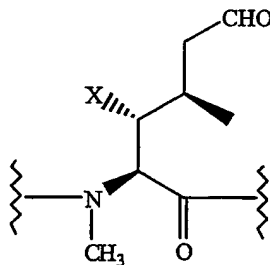
γ -hydroxy leucine; and

K is N-methyl valine or valine,

under conditions effective to produce the product compound.

175. The process of claim 174, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Burgess reagent.

176. The process of claim 174 further comprising:
treating a first intermediate compound of the formula:



Formula XIV

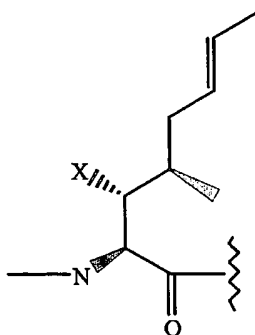
under conditions effective to form the compound of Formula (XV).

177. The process of claim 176, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of Grignard reagent.

178. The process of claim 176, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of organozinc reagent.

179. The process of claim 176 further comprising:
treating a compound of the following formula:

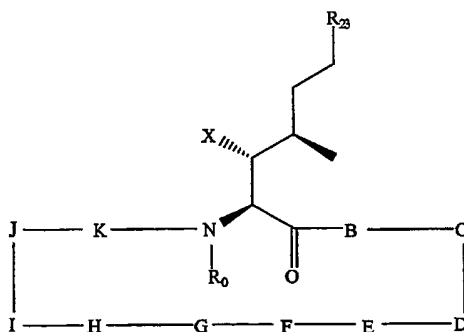
- 247 -



under conditions effective to form the first intermediate compound of Formula (XIV).

180. The process of claim 179, wherein said treating is carried out in the presence of ozone.

181. The process of claim 174 further comprising:
reducing the product compound under conditions effective to form a second product compound of the formula:



Formula XVI.

182. The process of claim 181, wherein said reducing is carried out in the presence of hydrogen and palladium catalyst.

183. A method of suppressing or reducing immune response in a mammal comprising:

- 248 -

administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 to the said mammal under conditions effective to suppress immune response in a mammal.

184. A method of treating a mammal with a chronic inflammatory or autoimmune disease comprising:

administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 to the mammal under conditions effective to treat the chronic inflammatory or autoimmune disease.

185. The method of claim 184, wherein the chronic inflammatory or autoimmune disease is selected from the group consisting of asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, and ulcerative colitis.

186. A method of treating a mammal with a neurodegenerative disease comprising:

administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 to the mammal under conditions effective to treat the neurodegenerative disease.

187. The method of claim 186, wherein the neurodegenerative disease is selected from the group consisting of diabetic neuropathy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, spinal cord injury, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, and stroke.

188. A method of treating a mammal with infectious diseases caused by HIV, fungal pathogens, or parasites, said method comprising:

administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 to the mammal under conditions effective to treat the infectious disease.

This Page Blank (uspto)